

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction where the Construction Manager is NOT a Constructor

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address):

THE OWNER:

(Name and address):

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name and address):

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

(1917873770)

INDEX

	(Paragraphs deleted) Acceptance of	12.3	Capitalization	1.7
	Nonconforming Work Access to Work	3.16	Certificates for Payment	9.4
	Access to Work	3.10	Change Orders	7.2
	Additional Costs, Claims	4.7.7	Changes	7.1
	for		CHANGES IN THE WORK	7
	Additional Time, Claims	4.7.8	ar	
	for ADMINISTRATION OF	4	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES Claims and Timely	15 4.9.6
	THE CONTRACT		Assertion of Claims Claims for Additional	15.1.4
	Allamanaa	2.9	Cost	15 1 5
	Allowances	3.8	Claims for Additional Time	15.1.5
	Applications for Payment	9.3	Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions	4.7.6
	Arbitration	15.4	Chikhowh Conditions	13.7
	Architect	4.1	Claims, Time Limits On Claims, Notice of	15.1.2
			Cleaning Up	3.15
\			Commencement of Statutory Limitation Period	13.7
			COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND	9
\			Completion, Substantial	9.8
			Concealed or Unknown Conditions	3.7.6
			CONSTRUCTION BY	6
	Award of Subcontracts	5.2	OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS	
	and Other Contracts for	<u>.</u>		7 2
			Construction Change	7.3
	Portions of the Work Basic Definitions	1.1	Directives Directives	
		1.1 11.3.2		4.2

		Contractor's Standard of	1.6
		Care Contractor's Superintendent	3.9, 10.2.6
		Correction of Work	12.2
		Cutting and Patching	3.14
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts Continuing Contract Performance	5.4 15.1.3		
Contract, The CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR	1.1.2 14	Data, Transmission of in	1.4
SUSPENSION OF THE		Digital Form Decisions to Withhold Certification	9.5
Contract Documents, The Contract Documents, Correlation and Intent of the	1.1.1 1.2	Certification	
Contract Sum	9.1	Delays and Extensions of Time	8.3
Contract Sum, Definition of	9.1.1	Drawings, Definition of	1.1.5
CONTRACTOR	3		
Contractor's Construction Schedules	3.10	Emergencies	10.3
Contractor's Liability Insurance	11.1	Execution, Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents	1.2
		Final Completion and Final Payment	9.10

GENERAL PROVISIONS Governing Law Hazardous Materials	1 13.1 10.1.2	Mediation Meetings Minor Changes in the Work MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	15.3 3.19 7.4 13
			- 4
Indemnification Information and Services Required of the Owner	3.18 2.2	Mutual Responsibility Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of	6.2 12.3
Initial Decision Injury or Damage to Person or Property	15.2 10.2.12	Notice, Written	13.3
Instruments of Service	1.1.7		
		Notices, Permits, Fees and	3.7
Insurance, Boiler and Machinery	11.3.2		
Insurance, Contractor's Liability	11,1		
Insurance, Loss of Use	11.3.3		
Insurance, Owner's	11.2		
Liability	11.0	OHAND	•
Insurance, Property	11.3	OWNER	2
INSURANCE AND BONDS	11	Owner, Information and Services Required of the	2.2
	11	Services Required of the	2.2
BONDS		Services Required of the Owner's Liability	2.211.2
BONDS	13.6	Services Required of the	
BONDS		Services Required of the Owner's Liability	
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final	13.6	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work	11.2
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award	13.6 1.8 4.9.7	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean	11.2
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials,	13.6 1.8	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up	11.2
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award	13.6 1.8 4.9.7	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction	11.2 2.4 6.3
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials,	13.6 1.8 4.9.7	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to	11.2 2.4 6.3
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials,	13.6 1.8 4.9.7	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction	11.2 2.4 6.3
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials, Equipment	13.6 1.8 4.9.7 3.4	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts Owner's Right to Stop the Work	11.22.46.36.12.3
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials, Equipment	13.6 1.8 4.9.7 3.4	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts Owner's Right to Stop the Work Owner's Rights	11.2 2.4 6.3 6.1
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials, Equipment	13.6 1.8 4.9.7 3.4	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts Owner's Right to Stop the Work	11.22.46.36.12.3
Interest Interpretation Judgment on Final Award Labor and Materials, Equipment	13.6 1.8 4.9.7 3.4	Owner's Liability Insurance Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts Owner's Right to Stop the Work Owner's Rights	11.22.46.36.12.3

Patents, Royalties and	3.17	Samples, Shop Drawings,	3.12
Payment, Applications	9.3	Product Data and	
for		Samples at the Site,	3.11
Payment, Certificates for	9.4	Documents and	
Payment, Failure of	9.7	Schedule of Values	9.2
Payment, Final	9.10		
Payment Bond,	11.4		
Performance Bond and			
Payments, Progress	9.6	Shop Drawings, Product	3.12
PAYMENTS AND	9	Data and Samples	0.12
COMPLETION		Duta and Samples	
CONTECTION			
Permits, Fees and Notices	3.7	Specifications, Definition	1.1.6
PERSONS AND	10	of the	1.1.0
PROPERTY,	10	Specifications, The	1.1.6
PROTECTION OF		specifications, The	1.1.0
PROTECTION OF			
Decident Determine	2.12		
Product Data and	3.12	CLID CONTED A CITODS	_
Samples, Shop Drawings	0.2	SUBCONTRACTORS	5
Progress and Completion	8.2		
Progress Payments	9.6	Subcontractual Relations	5.3
Project, Definition of the	1.1.4		
Project Manual,	1.1.7	Subrogation, Waivers of	11.3.7
Definition of the		Substantial Completion	9.8
Property Insurance	11.3		
PROTECTION OF	10		
PERSONS AND			
PROPERTY			
		Successors and Assigns	13.2
		Superintendent	3.9
		Supervision and	3.3
		Construction Procedures	
Resolution of Claims and	4.8		
Disputes			
		Suspension by the Owner	14.3
Review of Contract	3.2	for Convenience	
Documents and Field			
Conditions by Contractor			
		Taxes	3.6
		Termination by the	14.1
		Contractor	
Rights and Remedies	13.4	Termination by the	14.2
Royalties and Patents	3.17	Owner for Cause	•
Rules and Notices for	4.9.2	Termination by the	14.3.2
Arbitration		Owner for Convenience	
Safety of Persons and	10.2	5 Hor for convenience	
Property	_V•=		
Safety Precautions and	10.1		
Programs	10.1	TERMINATION OR	14
1 1 Ugi amis		SUSPENSION OF THE	14

CONTRACT Tests and Inspections TIME Time, Definition of Time, Delays and Extensions of	13.5 8 8.1 8.3	Waiver of Claims: Final Payment	4.7.5
		Waivers of Subrogation	11.3.7
Time Limits on Claims	4.7.3	Warranty and Warranties	3.5
UNCOVERING AND	12		
CORRECTION OF WORK		When Arbitration May Be Demanded	4.9.4
Uncovering of Work	12.1	Work, Definition of	1.1.3
TT CCC	2.12	Written Notice	13.3
Use of Site Values, Schedule of	3.13 9.2	(Paragraphs deleted)	

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement), and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the original execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Owner or Architect. The Contract Documents shall also include the Invitation to Bid, and Notice and Instructions to Bidders; provided, however, that in the event of any inconsistencies between any of the same or any of the other Contract Documents, such other Contract Document shall govern.

§ 1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 1.1.2.1 The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. Except where explicitly stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Contractor, if other than the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (3) between the Architect and Construction Manager or their respective consultants, (4) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, except that the Owner shall be a third party beneficiary of such Contractor and its Subcontractor's agreements or (5) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor.

§ 1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether performed on or off the site of the Project and whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, material suppliers or any other entity for whom the Contractor is responsible, to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under or pursuant to the Contract Documents and, except to the extent inconsistent with the Contract Documents, such construction and services as are usually and customarily provided in conjunction with, or in furtherance of, such. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by other Contractors and by the Owner's own forces and persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager.

§ 1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, wherever located and whenever issued, showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Any reference herein to the "Town" shall mean the Town of Glastonbury and any reference to the "Board of Education" shall mean the Board of Education of the Town of Glastonbury. To the extent that the Owner is the Town and/or the Board of Education, such terms shall be interchangeable with the term "Owner".

§ 1.2 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. If the Contractor discovers any inconsistency within or between parts of the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes or ordinances, or the Conditions as defined hereinafter, the Contractor shall give notice to the Owner and the Architect of such inconsistency and shall, unless otherwise ordered in writing by the Architect or the Owner, provide work or materials of the better quality, greater quantity, or that otherwise comply with applicable standards, codes or ordinances, or the Conditions, as the case may be.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

§ 1.3.1 The Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, are and shall be the property of the Owner and the Connecticut Department of Education (the "Department"). The Contractor, Subcontractors, Subsubcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Owner or the Department.

§ 1.3.2 The Construction Manager, Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service for any purpose outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner.

§ 1.4 TRANSMISSION OF DATA IN DIGITAL FORM

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 1.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

Any information obtained by the Contractor from the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may not be used, published, distributed, sold or divulged by the Contractor or its Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractors for such party's own purposes or for the benefit of any person, firm, corporation or other entity other than the Owner, without the prior written consent of the Owner. Any information obtained by the Contractor or its Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors that is designated by the Owner in accordance with applicable law as confidential shall not be disclosed to any other parties without the prior written consent of the Owner.

§ 1.6 CONTRACTOR'S STANDARD OF CARE

The Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of the Work as an independent contractor and in a good and workmanlike manner (i) consistent with the Contract Documents; (ii) consistent with the instructions, guidance and direction of the Owner and Architect; (iii) consistent with the with the highest prevailing applicable professional or industry standards; (iv) consistent with sound practices; (v) as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional

skill and care and the orderly progress of the Work and with the Contract Documents and the instructions, guidance and direction of the Owner and Architect; and (vi) in a manner that will not exceed the contract Sum as set forth in the Agreement (the standards of this Section 1.6 shall be referred to herein as the "Contractor's Standard of Care"). The Contractor shall exercise the Contractor's Standard of Care in performing all aspects of the Work. All references in the Contract Documents to the knowledge, inference, reliance, awareness, determination, belief, observation, recognition or discovery of the Contractor or reference to any similar term shall include the constructive knowledge, inference, reliance, awareness, determination, belief, observation, recognition attributed to the Contractor ("constructive knowledge"). Such constructive knowledge shall include the knowledge, inference, reliance, awareness, determination, belief, observation and recognition the Contractor would have obtained upon the exercise of the Contractor's Standard of Care.

§ 1.7 CAPITALIZATION

§ 1.7.1 Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.8 INTERPRETATION

§ 1.8.1 In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.9 The Architect shall be the Initial Decision Maker.

(Paragraph deleted)

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 DEFINITION

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

- **§ 2.2.1** The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site (the "Surveys").
- § 2.2.2 Except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. Unless otherwise provided under the Contract Documents, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit.
- § 2.2.3 Information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work shall be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness after receiving a written request from the Contractor for such information or services. The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the Work.
- **§ 2.2.4** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.3.2.
- § 2.2.5 The Owner shall forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect.
- § 2.2.6 The foregoing are in addition to other duties and responsibilities of the Owner enumerated herein and especially those in respect to Article 6 (Construction by Owner or by Other Contractors), Article 9 (Payments and Completion) and Article 11 (Insurance and Bonds).

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

§ 2.3.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner, by written order signed personally or by an agent specifically so empowered by the Owner in writing, may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor, Architect, Construction Manager or any other person or entity. The Owner's right to stop the Work is in addition to and not in restriction or derogation of any and all remedies available to the Owner.

§ 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

§ 2.4.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's and their respective consultants' additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner, at or prior to the date of Final Completion of the Work.

§ 2.5 OWNER'S RIGHTS CUMULATIVE

The rights of the Owner stated in this Article 2 shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights of the Owner under the Contract Documents or at law or in equity.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR § 3.1 DEFINITION

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout this Agreement as if singular in number. If applicable, the Contractor shall be lawfully licensed. The Contractor's representative shall be ________, who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The plural term "Contractors" refers to persons or entities who perform construction under Conditions of the Contract that are administered by the Construction Manager, and that are identical or substantially similar to these Conditions.

§ 3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become informed of the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed including the location, condition, accessibility, layout and nature of the Project site; the generally prevailing climactic conditions; the anticipated labor supply and costs; and the availability and costs of materials, tools and equipment, and has correlated such personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Neither the Contract Sum nor the Contract Time shall be adjusted as a result of a failure by the Contractor to have conducted the activities described in this Section 3.2.1.

§ 3.2.2 Any data, including elements of the Surveys, provided by the Owner to the Contractor concerning the physical characteristics or measurements of the site; access to the site or staging and storing at the site; present obstructions and conditions of structures on or near the site; locations and depths of sewers, conduits, pipes, and gaslines on or near the site; positions of sidewalks, curbs and pavements on or near the site; and other data concerning the conditions of the site and its surroundings, have been obtained from sources the Owner believes to be reliable. Accuracy of such data, however, is not guaranteed and is furnished solely for accommodation of the Contractor. Use of such data is made at the Contractor's sole risk and expense.

§ 3.2.3 The Owner assumes no contractual liability or responsibility for the physical condition or safety of the Project site or of any improvements thereon. Except as set forth in Section 10.1.2, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work.

- § 3.2.4 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and the Surveys shall at once report to the Construction Manager and Architect errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. The Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor recognized such error, inconsistency or omission and failed to report it to the Construction Manager and Architect. If the Contractor performs any construction activity knowing it involves a recognized error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without such notice to the Construction Manager and Architect, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction.
- § 3.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly inform the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect if the Contractor believes that a requirement of the Contract Documents is likely to have an adverse effect on the Project.
- § 3.2.6 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with the Conditions as defined herein or applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall review the Contract Documents and notify the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect of any such nonconformity of which the Contractor has knowledge and shall promptly report any such nonconformity to the Architect as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require, and to the Owner and the Construction Manager.
- § 3.2.7 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect at once.
- § 3.2.8 If the Contractor fails to make any report to the Architect, Construction Manager or Owner required under this Article 3, such failure shall preclude the Contractor from any subsequent claim arising from, or relating to, the factors giving rise to the Contractor's obligation to make such report and the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such reporting obligations. If the Contractor makes the reports to the Architect, Construction Manager or Owner required under this Article 3, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to the Conditions, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.
- § 3.2.9 If the Contractor reasonably believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's reports, notices or requests for information pursuant to this Article 3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15.
- § 3.2.10 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and submittals approved pursuant to Section 3.12.

§ 3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

- § 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under this Contract, subject to overall coordination of the Construction Manager as provided in Sections 4.6.3 and 4.6.4. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures as are contained in the Contract Documents may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect. If the Contractor is then instructed to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall not be responsible for any loss or damage arising solely from those required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.
- § 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under a contract with the Contractor.

- § 3.3.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Construction Manager or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.
- § 3.3.4 The Contractor shall inspect portions of the Project related to the Contractor's Work in order to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.
- § 3.3.5 The Contractor shall schedule and perform the Work subject to the overall coordination of the Construction Manager to administer the Work as provided in Sections 4.6.3 and 4.6.4.
- § 3.3.6 The Contractor shall protect and prevent damage to all unfinished phases of the Work.

§ 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

- § 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.
- § 3.4.2 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.
- § 3.4.3 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized in accordance with Sections 3.12.9 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
- § 3.4.3.1 Approval by the Owner or Architect of any such substitution shall not relieve the Contractor requesting the substitution of responsibility for any additional costs incurred by other trades for changes made necessary to accommodate the substituted item.
- § 3.4.3.2 By making requests for substitutions based on subparagraph 3.4.2 above, the Contractor:
 - .1 represents that the Contractor has personally investigated the proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified;
 - .2 represents that the Contractor will provide the same warranty for the substitution that the Contractor would for that specified;
 - certifies that the cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract except the Architect's redesign costs, and waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently become apparent; and
 - .4 shall coordinate the installation of the accepted substitution, making such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.
- § 3.4.4 Directions, specifications and recommendations by manufacturers for installation, handling, storing, adjustment, and operation of their materials or equipment shall be complied with, but the Contractor shall nonetheless have the responsibility of determining whether such directions, specifications, and recommendations may safely and suitably be employed in the Work, and of notifying the Construction Manager and the Architect in advance in writing of any deviation or modification necessary for installation safety or proper operation of the item.

§ 3.5 WARRANTIES

- § 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or explicitly permit otherwise.
- § 3.5.2 The Contractor warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects. This warranty does not apply to those defects inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract

Documents require and that the Contractor reported, or was not obligated to report under Section 3.2 herein. Substitutions not properly approved and authorized shall be considered to have failed to conform to the Contract Documents. Work, materials, or equipment which fail to perform under proper use and normal wear for intended purposes for a period of one year after date of Substantial Completion except where warranties for longer durations are called for by the Contract Documents, shall be considered defective. If required by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.3 The warranties under this Section 3.5 shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other rights of the Owner under the Contract Documents or existing in law or equity.

§ 3.6 TAXES

§ 3.6.1 The Owner is a tax-exempt entity. The Contractor shall be familiar with the current regulations of the Connecticut Department of Revenue Services and the sales or use tax on materials or supplies exempted by such regulations shall not be included as part of the bid or the Contract Sum. A sales tax certificate is available upon written request.

§ 3.7 PERMITS, FEES NOTICES, AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND WITH OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- § 3.7.1 The Contractor understands that, in addition to the governmental authorities whose approval of the Work is required, the Work must comply with the Conditions as defined in this Section § 3.7.1. The "Conditions" are all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, orders, guidelines, standards and conditions of funding imposed on the Work and/or Project by the Agencies, as defined hereinafter.
- § 3.7.1.1 The "Agencies" are the Department of Education of the State of Connecticut (the "Department") and all other governmental authorities having regulatory or administrative jurisdiction over the Project and all representatives or designees of the Department or such other governmental authorities. The term "Agencies" shall also include any individuals or entities designated by the Department or such other governmental authorities or by the Owner to monitor or oversee compliance of the Project's energy and environmental design with the requirements of the Department or such other governmental authorities.
- § 3.7.1.2 The term "Agencies" shall also include any individual or entity not described in Section 3.7.1.1 from whom the Owner intends to request certification of the Project's energy and environmental design, to the extent included in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.7.2 The Contractor shall attend such meetings and site-visits, and make such submissions, as are necessary to comply with the Conditions.
- § 3.7.3 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work; recorded covenants; and the Conditions.
- § 3.7.4 The Contractor shall not violate any zoning, set back or other locational requirements of applicable laws, codes or ordinances, or of any recorded covenants of which the Contractor has knowledge. If the Contractor observes or is told by any authorized building inspector that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, official rules or regulations, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect, Construction Manager and Owner in writing, and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate modification.
- § 3.7.5 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations; lawful orders of public authorities; or the Conditions, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs.

§ 3.7.6 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than seven (7) days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner, the Construction Manager and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.7 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.8 Upon Final Completion, the Contractor shall deliver all original permits and certificates to the Owner.

§ 3.7.9 If any governmental body having jurisdiction over the Work requires licenses or registrations for the performance of the Work, or any part thereof, the Contractor shall hold such valid licenses or registrations as may be required by law to prosecute the Work to completion. If any part of the Work for which such a license or registration is required is to be performed by Subcontractors of any tier, the Contractor shall ensure that such Subcontractors hold such valid licenses or registrations as may be required by law to prosecute said Work to completion.

§ 3.8 ALLOWANCES

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities against which the Contractor makes reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

- .1 materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected promptly by the Owner to avoid delay in the Work:
- allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .3 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall, unless states otherwise in the Contract Documents, be included in the Contract Sum and not in the allowances;
- .4 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.2 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.3.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 SUPERINTENDENT

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager, the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Construction Manager may reply within fourteen (14) days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect requires additional time to review. Failure of the Construction Manager to reply within the fourteen (14) day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a superintendent to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has a reasonable objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor shall, within ten (10) days of the first of the Contract's award or the Preconstruction Meeting, prepare and submit for the approvals of the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, a Contractor's Construction Schedule for the Work. Such schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project or as requested by the Owner or the Construction Manager, shall be related to the entire Project construction schedule to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict, delay in or interference with the Work of other Contractors or the construction or operations of the Owner's own forces.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule within ten (10) days of the first of the Contract Award or the Preconstruction Meeting and thereafter update such schedule as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the approval of the Construction Manager and the Architect. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Construction Manager and Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.4 The Contractor shall conform to the most recent approved schedules.

§ 3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

§ 3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Construction Manager and Architect and shall be delivered to the Construction Manager for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, Material Safety Data Sheets, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design

concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals.

- § 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Architect and the Construction Manager Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.6.12.
- § 3.12. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Contractors. Submittals made by the Contractor which are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.

(Paragraph deleted)

- § 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Construction Manager and Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.
- § 3.12.8 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.9 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Construction Manager and Architect have given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval thereof.
- § 3.12.10 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals.
- § 3.12.11 Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.12 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications.

§ 3.13 USE OF SITE

- § 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by the Conditions and applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.
- § 3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with, and secure the approval of, the Construction Manager before using any portion of the site.

§ 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner's own forces or of other Contractors by cutting, patching, excavating or otherwise altering such construction. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by other Contractors or by the Owner's own forces except with written consent of the Construction Manager, Owner and such other Contractors; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the other Contractors or the Owner the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 CLEANING UP

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials and shall clean and/or remove all stains, spots, marks, blemishes, foreign matter and dirt from surfaces of the Work and from other surfaces not a part of the Work but where such condition resulted from the Contractor's operations.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager may do so with the Owner's approval and the full cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

§ 3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

§ 3.16.1 The Contractor shall provide the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS

§ 3.17.1 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor knew that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such losses to the Owner unless the Contractor had promptly furnished such information to the Construction Manager, the Owner and the Architect upon obtaining such knowledge or facts from which such knowledge should have been inferred.

§ 3.18 INDEMNIFICATION

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect and their respective consultants, agents, representatives, officials and employees from and against claims, suits and/or legal actions of any type by third-parties, including without limitation claims for loss of or damage to property, personal or bodily injury, including death, and claims for losses of any type; from all judgments or decrees recovered therefore; and from all expenses for defending such claims, suits or legal actions, including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, which result or arise from the negligent acts or omissions, breaches, errors, torts or other improper unauthorized and/or unlawful acts of the Contractor; defects or breaches of warranty in, caused by, or related to the Work; and/or the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Section 3.18 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

§ 3.18.3 The obligations of the Contractor under this Section 3.18 shall not extend to the liability of the Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or specifications, or (2) the giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and

agents and employees of any of them provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

§ 3.19 MEETINGS

The Contractor shall send a qualified representative to periodic progress meetings held at such time and at such place as the Architect, Construction Manager, or the Owner shall designate in accordance with the Contract Documents and to such other meetings as are necessary to comply with the Conditions.

ARTICLE 4 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT § 4.1 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the State of Connecticut. That person or entity is identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Architect" means the Architect or the Architect's authorized representative.

§ 4.2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

- § 4.2.1 The Construction Manager is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Construction Manager" means the Construction Manager's authorized representative.
- § 4.3 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Construction Manager and Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- § 4.4 In case of termination of employment of the Construction Manager or Architect, the Owner shall appoint a construction manager or architect against whom the Contractor makes no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former construction manager or architect, respectively.
- § 4.5 Disputes arising under Sections 4.3 and 4.4 shall be subject to arbitration.

§ 4.6 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

- § 4.6.1 The Construction Manager and Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents, and will be the Owner's representatives during construction, (i) until the final payment is due, (ii) from time to time during the one year period described in Section 12.2, (iii) while review or certification of the Project by any of the Agencies is pending, and (iv) while any audit by the Department is ongoing. The Construction Manager and Architect will advise and consult with the Owner and will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent specified in the Contract Documents.
- § 4.6.2 The Construction Manager shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, including regularly scheduled site meetings and visits, to become familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. On the basis of the site visits, the Construction Manager shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and inform the Owner in writing of those defects and deficiencies in the Work and deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, that are known to the Construction Manager. Based on the Construction Manager's observations and evaluations of each Contractor's Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall review and certify the amounts due the respective Contractors and submit such application and certification to the Architect for certification pursuant to Subsection 4.6.11.
- § 4.6.3 The Construction Manager will determine in general that the Work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.
- § 4.6.4 The Construction Manager will provide for coordination of the activities of other Contractors and of the Owner's own forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors and the Construction Manager and Owner in reviewing their construction

schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, other Contractors, the Construction Manager and the Owner until subsequently revised.

- § 4.6.5 The Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project construction schedule.
- § 4.6.6 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, including regularly scheduled site meetings and visits, to become to become familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check quality or quantity of the Work.
- § 4.6.7 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and inform the Owner in writing of those defects and deficiencies in the Work and deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, that are known to the Architect.
- § 4.6.8 Except as provided in Sections 3.3.1 and 4.6.5 hereof and in the respective contract between the Owner and the Construction Manager and Architect, the Construction Manager and Architect, will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility as provided in Section 3.3, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents provided that the Architect and the Construction Manager, as the case may be, did not know of such failure. Neither the Construction Manager nor the Architect will have control over or charge of acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons performing portions of the Work and shall not be responsible for such acts or omissions that are negligent provided that the Architect or the Construction Manager, as the case may be, did not know of such acts or omissions.
- § 4.6.9 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall communicate through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect. Communications from the Construction Manager and the Contractor by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications from the Architect or the Construction Manager by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications from the Contractor by and with other Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager and shall be contemporaneously provided to the Architect.
- § 4.6.10 The Construction Manager will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, including final payment. The Construction Manager will assemble each of the Contractor's Applications for Payment with similar Applications from other Contractors into a Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment. After reviewing and certifying the amounts due the Contractors, the Construction Manager will submit the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment, along with the applicable Contractors' Applications and Certificates for Payment, to the Architect.
- § 4.6.11 Based on the Architect's observations and evaluations of Contractors' Applications for Payment, and the certifications of the Construction Manager, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractors and will issue a Project Certificate for Payment. The Architect shall include in its Certificate of Payment the certification of the Construction Manager for such payment.
- § 4.6.12 The Architect will have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents, and to require additional inspection or testing, in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed, but will take such action only after notifying the Construction Manager. Subject to review by the Architect, the Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager will have authority to require

additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.6.18 through 4.6.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Section 4.6.10 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work.

§ 4.6.13 The Construction Manager will receive from the Contractor and review and approve all Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, coordinate them with information received from other Contractors, and transmit to the Architect those recommended for approval. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work of the Contractor or in the activities of other Contractors, the Owner, or the Architect.

§ 4.6.14 The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of assuring conformity with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety of those construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures that are not specified by the Architect or in the Contract Documents. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.6.15 The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives.

§ 4.6.16 Following consultation with the Construction Manager, the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Construction Change Directives in accordance with Article 7 and will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.6.

§ 4.6.17 The Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all Contracts, Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.

§ 4.6.18 The Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and final completion and issuing Certificates of Substantial Completion.

§ 4.6.19 The Construction Manager shall receive and forward to the Architect written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 4.6.20 The Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.6.21 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon or, otherwise, within seven days.

§ 4.6.22 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of those interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith and that were necessitated by a reason other than an act or omission of the Architect.

§ 4.6.23 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.6.24 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise within seven days. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific element of the Contract Documents in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS § 5.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include other Contractors or subcontractors of other Contractors.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager for review by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Construction Manager may reply within fourteen (14) days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether or not the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity, or (2) that the Owner or the Architect require additional time for review. Failure of the Construction Manager to reply within the fourteen day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.1.1 To facilitate and expedite the investigations of such proposed persons or entities, the Contractor shall submit a statement in writing in sufficient detail to establish that each has the capability to carry out the portion of the Work such person or entity is proposing to provide. All such submittals shall include a list of principal personnel of any such entity, and an analysis of the financial condition, construction plant, equipment and facilities of any such person or entity.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has no reasonable objection. The Contractor shall terminate any contract with a person or entity to whom the Owner has a reasonable objection. If such proposed and rejected Subcontractor or such terminated Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 If the Contractor wishes to substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.

§ 5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

§ 5.3.1 Any part of the Work performed for the Contractor by a Subcontractor shall be pursuant to a written Subcontract between the Contractor and Subcontractor, which shall be prepared on a form of Subcontract reasonably satisfactory to the Owner in all respects. The Owner shall be a third party beneficiary of all contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractor and all such contracts shall require that the Owner be a third party beneficiary of all contracts between Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors. Copies of all Subcontractor bids or proposals shall, upon request of the Owner, be submitted to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect.

§ 5.3.2 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractors on that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.3.3 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for coordinating and expediting the work of all Subcontractors, and shall employ the necessary and qualified personnel to produce the required quality of labor and materials, to prevent delays in the progress of the Project. The Contractor shall afford each trade with all reasonable opportunities for the installation of its work and for the storage and handling of its materials. The Contractor shall include in the Contractor's bid, any work, in connection with the mechanical trades, to be done by other trades under the Contractor's direct control.

§ 5.3.4 Within five (5) calendar days after payment to Contractor by the Owner, the Contractor shall pay any amounts due any Subcontractor, whether for labor performed or materials furnished when such labor or material has been included in requisition submitted by such Contractor and paid by Owner. The Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Owner of any claim or demand by a Subcontractor claiming that any amount is due to such Subcontractor or claiming any default by the Contractor in any of the Contractor's obligations to such Subcontractor.

§ 5.3.5 The Contractor shall include in each of the subcontracts a provision requiring each Subcontractor to pay any amounts due to any Sub-subcontractors, whether for labor performed or materials furnished, within five (5) days after such Subcontractor receives a payment from the Contractor which encompasses labor or materials furnished by such Sub-subcontractor and a provision requiring each Subcontractor to promptly give notice to the Contractor of any claim or demand by a Sub-subcontractor claiming that any amount is due to such Sub-subcontractor or claiming any default by such Subcontractor in any of its obligations to such Sub-subcontractor which notice the Contractor shall promptly relay to the Owner.

§ 5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner provided that:

.1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements which the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor in writing; and .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. The Contractor agrees to execute any and all other documents required to effect this assignment.

- § 5.4.2 If the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted, provided, however, that no such adjustment will be made to the compensation of any Subcontractor who is compensated as a proportion of the total project cost.
- § 5.4.3 Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION WITH OWN FORCES AND TO AWARD OTHER CONTRACTS

- § 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, which include persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager. The Owner further reserves the right to award other contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15 hereof.
- **§ 6.1.2** When the Owner performs construction or operations with the Owner's own forces including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager, the Owner shall provide for coordination of such forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. (*Paragraph deleted*)

§ 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

- § 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner's own forces, Construction Manager and other Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.
- § 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner's own forces or other Contractors, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Construction Manager and Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's own forces or other Contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.
- **§ 6.2.3** Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or defective construction shall be borne by the party responsible therefor.
- **§ 6.2.4** Upon the Owner's request, the Contractor shall defend any proceedings brought against the Owner by any separate contractor on account of any damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor.
- § 6.2.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a separate contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a separate contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.
- § 6.2.6 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to completed construction or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or other Contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

- **§ 6.2.7** Claims and other disputes and matters in question between the Contractor and other Contractors shall be subject to the provisions of Article 15 provided the other Contractors have reciprocal obligations.
- **§ 6.2.8** The Owner and other Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

§ 6.3.1 If a dispute arises among the Contractor, other Contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Section 3.15, the Owner may clean up and allocate the cost among those responsible as the Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, determines to be just.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK § 7.1 CHANGES

- § 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Owner or Architect.
- § 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.
- § 7.1.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

- § 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor, stating their agreement upon all of the following:
 - .1 a change in the Work;
 - .2 the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, if any; and
 - .3 the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

- § 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.
- § 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.
- § 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:
 - .1 mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
 - .2 unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;

(1917873770)

User Notes:

- .3 cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 as provided in Section 7.3.7.
- § 7.3.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- § 7.3.5 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.6

(Paragraphs deleted)

A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.7 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the method and the adjustment shall be determined by the Construction Manager on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers compensation insurance;
- .2 costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
- .5 additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.8 Pending final determination of cost to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment which will be certified by the Construction Manager and Architect as outlined in Section 4.6 hereof. Such certification by the Construction Manager and Architect shall be for the amount they determine, in their respective professional judgments, to be necessary for the Contractor to continue the Work. The interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.9 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Construction Manager. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.10 If the Owner and Contractor do not agree with the adjustment in Contract Time or the method for determining it, the adjustment or the method shall be referred to the Construction Manager for determination.

§ 7.3.11 When the Owner and Contractor agree with the determination made by the Construction Manager concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Construction Manager will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

(1917873770)

User Notes:

§ 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.4.1 The Owner may, and the Architect has the authority to, order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order signed by the Owner or Architect with notice to the other and issued through the Construction Manager and shall be binding on the Contractor.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 DEFINITIONS

- § 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.
- § 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement. The date shall not be postponed by the failure to act of the Contractor or of persons or entities for whom the Contractor is responsible.
- § 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.
- § 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

- **§ 8.2.1** Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.
- § 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to receiving written notice to so commence from the Owner or prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance.
- § 8.2.3 If provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall begin work on each separate phase of the Work only upon written notice from the Owner.
- § 8.2.4 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

- § 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner's own forces, Construction Manager, Architect, any of the other Contractors or an employee of any of them, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control, or by delay authorized by the Owner pending arbitration, or by other causes which the Architect, based on the recommendation of the Construction Manager, determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine. Nothing in this Section 8.3.1 shall absolve the Construction Manager or Architect of liability for delays due to the negligence of the Construction Manager or Architect or their employees or consultants, or a failure by the Construction Manager or Architect or by their employees or consultants to comply with their respective agreements with the Owner or with the Contract Documents.
- § 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.
- § 8.3.4 Time is of the essence in completion of the Work by the Contractor.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 CONTRACT SUM

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

§ 9.2.1 Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, through the Construction Manager, within thirty (30) days of the first of the Contract Award or the Preconstruction Meeting, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- § 9.3.1 At least fifteen days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 9.3.1.1 Such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work which have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives but not yet included in Change Orders.
- § 9.3.1.2 Such applications may not include requests for payment of amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or material supplier because of a dispute or other reason.
- § 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.
- § 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work. Provided that the Owner shall have paid to the Contractor all amounts properly due and owing under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from any liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances filed by the Contractor, any Subcontractor, Subsubcontractor or anyone claiming by, through or under them.

§ 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

- § 9.4.1 The Construction Manager will assemble a Project Application for Payment by combining the Contractor's applications with similar applications for progress payments from other Contractors and, after certifying the amounts due on such applications, forward them to the Architect within seven days.
- § 9.4.2 Within seven days after the Architect's receipt of the Project Application for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect will either issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Construction Manager and Architect determine is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Construction Manager's and Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1. Such notification will be forwarded to the Contractor by the Construction Manager. Issuance of a Certificate for Payment by the Architect is a recommendation only; payment to the Contractor of amounts certified in a Certificate for Payment is subject to the Owner's approval.
- § 9.4.3 The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will constitute representations made separately by the Construction Manager and Architect to the Owner, based on their individual observations at the site as provided in the Contract Documents and on the data comprising the Application for

Payment submitted by the Contractor, that, to the best of the Construction Manager's and Architect's knowledge, information and belief, Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager or Architect. The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation, solely from the Construction Manager and the Architect to the Owner, that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Construction Manager or Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed the Contractor's construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment shall be a recommendation only, subject to the Owner's approval of payment.

§ 9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

§ 9.5.1 The Construction Manager or Architect may decide not to certify payment and may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.3 cannot be made. If the Construction Manager or Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Construction Manager or Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.2. If the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Construction Manager and Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Construction Manager and Architect are able to make such representations to the Owner. The Construction Manager or Architect may also decide not to certify payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss because of:

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or another contractor;
- reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld. The Owner shall not be deemed to be in default by reason of withholding payment while any of the above grounds remain uncured, nor shall any interest accrue or be payable with respect to any payments so withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Construction Manager or the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect and such payment will be reflected on the next Certificate for Payment.

§ 9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 9.6.1 After the Construction Manager and Architect have issued a Project Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than five days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the

Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Construction Manager will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner and Construction Manager have the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. The Owner and Construction Manager may contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner, Construction Manager nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, filing of a final grant application with the Department, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

§ 9.7.1 If, through no fault of the Contractor, 1) the Construction Manager and Architect do not issue a Project Certificate for Payment within fourteen days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a properly submitted Application for Payment and do not provide the Contractor with a written explanation of the reason for withholding such Certificate for Payment or 2) the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount properly certified by the Construction Manager and Architect and the Owner does not provide the Contractor with a written explanation of the reason for so withholding payment or if the Owner does not so pay an amount awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon fourteen additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing, or an explanation of the reason for withholding such payment, has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, which shall be accomplished as provided in Article 7.

§ 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected. The Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the list. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Upon receipt of the list, the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the list, which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. The Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, to determine Substantial Completion. When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.

§ 9.8.3 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof and upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, the Owner shall make payment, reflecting adjustment in retainage, if any, for such Work or portion thereof as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

§ 9.10.1 Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and shall also forward to the Construction Manager a final Contractor's Application for Payment. Upon receipt, the Construction Manager will forward the notice and Application to the Architect who will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect, based on the recommendation of the Construction Manager, finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Construction Manager and Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of their observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in said final Certificate is due and payable. The Construction Manager's and Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect through the Construction Manager (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or other wise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Construction Manager and

Architect so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect through the Construction Manager prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment. Such waivers shall be in addition to the waiver described in Section Article 15.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY § 10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

§ 10.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's safety program to the Construction Manager for review and coordination with the safety programs of other Contractors.

§ 10.1.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§ 10.1.2.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents the Contractor shall immediately report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and the Architect in writing and take reasonable precautions to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB). If such reasonable precautions will be inadequate to so prevent foreseeable bodily injury and death, the Contractor shall, immediately stop Work in the affected area.

§ 10.1.2.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, any Work that has been stopped in the affected area shall resume. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately. Termination of the Contract by the Owner due to the discovery of Hazardous Materials on the Project site shall be Termination for Cause. The term "rendered harmless" shall be interpreted to mean that levels of hazardous materials including, but not limited to asbestos and polychlorinated biphenyl, are less than any applicable exposure standards set forth in OSHA regulations. In no event, however, shall the Owner have any responsibility for any substance or material that is brought to the Project site by the Contractor, any Subcontractor or any materialman or supplier or any entity for whom any of them is responsible. The Contractor agrees not to use any fill or other materials to be incorporated into the Work which are hazardous, toxic or comprised of any items that are hazardous or toxic, except to the extent provided in Section 10.1.2.7.

§ 10.1.2.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, except to the extent caused in whole or in part by the fault or negligent acts or omissions of the party seeking indemnity or to such party's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or to give notice to the Owner of those Hazardous Materials on the site that are not addressed in the Contract Documents of which such party has knowledge. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 10.1.4.

- § 10.1.2.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.1.2 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault, negligence or failure to comply with the Contract Documents in the use and handling of such materials or substances.
- § 10.1.2.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and improperly handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.
- § 10.1.2.6 If, without negligence or intentional acts on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of properly performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.
- § 10.1.2.7 The Contractor, when it will be providing, using, storing, delivering or disposing of any toxic, hazardous or potentially dangerous materials, shall advise in writing, and receive the written approval of, the Owner of the use of such hazardous materials in advance of conducting any Work and the Contractor is responsible for protecting its own employees, those of the Owner, and all its employees and agents from the hazards associated with such materials. The Contractor shall furnish written directions, precautions or training, provided or made available from the supplier of the materials, or other acceptable source, for use by all persons who may be subjected to the hazard. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws. The Contractor shall dispose of any hazardous or toxic substances in accordance with all applicable regulations or laws, including E.P.A. and D.O.T., and shall provide the Owner with the appropriate generator E.P.A. number. The Contractor shall perform all required procedures necessary to insure that there will be no discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or filtration of any hazardous or toxic waste on the site caused by its operations. The Contractor is responsible for any and all costs and liabilities associated with the clean up of any such spillage, etc., or as required by regulating authorities having jurisdiction, and holds the Owner and its employees and agents harmless against any current or future liabilities resulting from such incidents.
- § 10.1.2.8 All material and equipment furnished under the Contract shall be free of asbestos and polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB). Any material or equipment containing these hazardous materials shall be considered defective and shall be removed by the Contractor at the Contractor's sole expense. (Paragraphs deleted)

§ 10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

- § 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
 - the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the .2 site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Subsubcontractors;
 - other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction; and
 - construction or operations by the Owner or other Contractors.
- § 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by the Conditions and applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.
- § 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

- § 10.2.4 When use for storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.
- § 10.2.4.1 When there are indications that the use of explosives or other hazardous materials, equipment or unusual methods is necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall give the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect reasonable advance notice of the conditions.
- § 10.2.4.2 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the handling, storage and use of explosive or other hazardous materials when their use is permitted.
- § 10.2.4.3 The Contractor shall not bring explosives onto the site or use such in the Work without the prior written permission of the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner. For such use, the Contractor shall obtain necessary permits with copies to the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect with certificates indicating proper and adequate insurance.
- § 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and that is unrelated to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.
- § 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect.
- § 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.
- § 10.2.8 The Contractor shall at all times provide protection against weather (rain, wind, storms or heat) so as to maintain all Work, materials, apparatus and fixtures free from damage. At the end of the day's work, all new Work likely to be damaged shall be reasonably protected against such weather.
- § 10.2.9 The Contractor shall provide adequate fire protection for all operations associated with the Work, and such protection must meet all applicable federal (including OSHA), State and municipal regulations.
- § 10.2.10 The Contractor shall remove and replace with new work, at Contractor's own expense, any Work damaged by failure to provide protection pursuant to Sections 10.2.8 and 10.2.9.
- § 10.2.11 The Contractor shall be responsible, to the extent not covered by insurance, for damage, loss or liability due to theft or vandalism to the Work and stored materials when work is not in progress at night, on weekends or holidays.

§ 10.2.12 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding twenty-one (21) days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 EMERGENCIES

§ 10.3.1 In an emergency affecting safety or persons or property during which it is infeasible for the Contractor to consult with the Owner, Construction Manager and/or Architect, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7. The

Contractor shall promptly notify insurers as applicable, and the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner of the nature of the emergency. Immediately thereafter, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner a written report including description of circumstances of the emergency and details of actions taken.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS § 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance, including commercial general liability insurance, automobile liability insurance, worker's compensation insurance and such other forms of insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- claims under workers compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- .2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- .3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- .4 claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by another person;
- .5 claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle; and
- .7 claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of the Work and for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors to maintain the same types of insurance the Contractor is required to maintain under the Contract Documents in amounts approved by the Owner.

§ 11.1.3 The Owner, the Town, the Board of Education, and their employees and agents shall be named as Additional Insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis to all policies required under this Section 11.1, other than Workers Compensation. These requirements shall be clearly stated in the remarks section on the Contractor's Certificate of Insurance.

§ 11.1.4 Insurance required under this Section 11.1shall be written with Carriers approved in the State of Connecticut and with a minimum Best's Rating of A-. In addition, all Carriers are subject to approval by the Owner.

§ 11.1.5 Certificates of Insurance

§ 11.1.5.1 Before commencing the Construction Manager's services, the Contractor shall file with the Owner and the Construction Manager certificates of insurance for the required insurance and shall update such certificates throughout the duration of this Agreement and during any additional period specified in this Agreement.

§ 11.1.5.2 An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2. and, thereafter, upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

- § 11.1.5.3 Certificates of Insurance required under this Section 11.1.5 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner.
- § 11.1.6 If the Contractor fails to purchase or maintain or to require its Subcontractors to purchase and maintain the liability insurance specified by Paragraph 11.1.1, the Owner may (but shall not be obligated to) purchase such insurance on the Contractor's or Subcontractor's behalf and shall be entitled to deduct the amount paid from the Contract Sum.
- § 11.1.7 The Contractor shall require its subcontractors to maintain the same types of insurance the Contractor is required to maintain under this Section 11.1 and the Contract Documents, in amounts approved by the Owner.

§ 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance. Optionally, the Owner may purchase and maintain other insurance for self-protection against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract. The Contractor shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining this optional Owner's liability insurance unless specifically required by the Contract Documents.

§ 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

- § 11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis without optional deductibles. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Subsubcontractors in the Project.
- § 11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.
- § 11.3.1.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance which will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.
- § 11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles.
- § 11.3.1.4 This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit.
- § 11.3.1.5 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

- § 11.3.2 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.
- § 11.3.3 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards unrelated to the Contractor's fault, negligence or failure comply with the Contract Documents.
- § 11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or for other special hazards be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.
- § 11.3.5 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, adjoining or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.
- § 11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the Contractor a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.
- § 11.3.7 Waivers of Subrogation. The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and against the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner's other Contractors and own forces described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as the Owner and Contractor may have to the proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, Construction Manager's consultants, Architect, Architect's consultants, Owner's separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.
- § 11.3.8 A loss insured under Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.
- § 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as determined in accordance with the method of binding dispute resolution selected in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor. If after such loss no other special agreement is made, replacement of damaged property shall be covered by appropriate Change Order.

§ 11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection be made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner selected by the Owner and Contractor as the method of binding dispute resolution in the Agreement. If the Owner and Contractor have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Owner as fiduciary shall, in that case, make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with directions of such arbitrators. (Paragraph deleted)

§ 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 11.4.1 The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.

§ 11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK § 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Construction Manager's or Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by either, be uncovered for their observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Construction Manager or Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Construction Manager or Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs and the cost of correction unless the condition was caused by the Owner or one of the other Contractors in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

§ 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly and at its sole expense correct Work rejected by the Construction Manager or Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. Nothing is this Section 12.2.1 shall absolve the Construction Manager and the Architect of their liability for any failure on their respective parts to fulfill their obligations under their respective contracts with the Owner.

§ 12.2.2 If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This period of one year shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work. This obligation under this Section 12.2.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.4. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Architect issued through the Construction Manager, the Owner may remove it and store the salvable materials or equipment at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay costs of such removal and storage within ten days after written notice, the Owner may upon ten additional days'

written notice sell such materials and equipment at auction or at private sale and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover costs which the Contractor should have borne, the Contract Sum shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

§ 12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or other Contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.6 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one year as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.2.7 AUDITS

Upon request of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor will cooperate, and secure the cooperation of all Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors, and assist the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and the Department during any audit of the Project conducted by the Owner or the Department at any time after Substantial Completion.

§ 12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

§ 12.3.1 If the Owner prefers to accept Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 GOVERNING LAW

§ 13.1.1 The Contract shall be governed by the law of the State of Connecticut.

§ 13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. The Contractor may not assign the Contract without the Owner's prior written consent, which consent the Owner may withhold in its absolute discretion. If the Contractor attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, the Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate an assignment by the Owner.

§ 13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

§ 13.3.1 Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail or by courier service providing proof of delivery, to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

§ 13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

§ 13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law or in equity.

§ 13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

§ 13.4.3 Submission by the Owner of a final grant application to the Department shall not constitute a waiver of any Claims by the Owner.

§ 13.4.4 No provision contained in the Contract Documents shall create or give to third parties any claim or right of action against the Owner or the Contractor except as specifically provided herein.

§ 13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§ 13.5.1 Tests, inspections, certifications and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by the Conditions, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager and Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Construction Manager and Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals which do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

§ 13.5.2 If the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Construction Manager and Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Construction Manager and Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Construction Manager and Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Section 13.5.3 and 13.5.4.

§ 13.5.3 If the inspections and tests conducted under this Section 13.5 reveal failure in a portion of the Work, the Owner may order the inspection and testing, at the Contractor's expense, of any and all portions of the Work that are identical or similar to the failing portion.

§ 13.5.4 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 through 13.5.3 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.5.5 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect.

§ 13.5.6 If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.5.7 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.6 INTEREST

§ 13.6.1 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at such rate as the parties may agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

§ 13.7 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement within the time period specified by applicable law.

§ 13.8 If any provision of this Agreement or any other contracts among the Contract Documents is found to be invalid or illegal by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect and, and the parties agree to substitute for the invalid provision the provision within the bounds of the law which most clearly effectuates the legal and economic intent of the invalid provision.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT § 14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a prior period of 90 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction;
- .2 an act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, making material unavailable;
- .3 because the Construction Manager or Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.2, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding such payment;
- if repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less; or
- .5 the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters material to the progress of the Work.

§ 14.1.2 If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon thirty additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages. The notice of termination must state with specificity the means by which the Owner may cure its nonperformance, and the Contractor may not terminate this Agreement if, within thirty days of the notice, the Owner substantially takes such curative measures.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to the Owner under the Contract Documents or at law or in equity terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- 11 institutes proceedings or consents to proceedings requesting relief or arrangement under the Federal Bankruptcy Act or any similar or applicable Federal or state law, or if a petition under any Federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law is filed against the Contractor and such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days from the date of said filing, or if the Contractor admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver, liquidator, trustee or assignee is appointed on account of its bankruptcy or insolvency; or if a receiver of all or any substantial portion of the Contractor's properties is appointed;
- abandons the Work; or if it fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to prosecute promptly and diligently the Work;
- .3 fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials for the Work;
- submits an Application for Payment, sworn statement, waiver of lien, affidavit or document of any nature whatsoever which is intentionally falsified;
- fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the Contract Documents and the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- **.6** persistently disregards laws, ordinances, or rules, regulations or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction;
- .7 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents; or
- .8 if a mechanic's or materialmen's lien or notice of lien is filed against any part of the Work or the site of the Project and not promptly bonded or insured over by the Contractor after the receipt of notice thereof in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Owner.

- § 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, after consultation with the Construction Manager, and upon certification by the Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:
 - .1 exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
 - .2 accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
 - .3 finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient and, upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.
- § 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.
- § 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall, be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

- § 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.
- § 14.3.1.1 An adjustment shall be made for increases in the cost of performance of the Contract, including profit on the increased cost of performance, caused by suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:
 - .1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
 - .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

§ 14.3.2

(Paragraphs deleted)

TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.3.2.1 The Owner may, upon seven days' written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Contract at the Owner's convenience and without cause so long as the Owner pays the Contractor for all Work performed by the Contractor to the date of termination, including reasonable costs actually incurred by the Contractor in terminating its performance. The Owner may, at its sole discretion, upon the Contractor executing such confirmatory assignments as the Owner shall request, accept and assume all of the Contractor's obligations under all Subcontracts executed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents which may accrue after the date of such termination and which the Contractor has incurred in good faith in connection with the Work.

- § 14.3.2.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall:
 - .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
 - .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work;
 - .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.
- § 14.3.2.3 Upon such termination, the Contractor shall recover as Contractor's sole remedy, payment for Work properly performed in connection with the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date of termination and for items properly and timely fabricated off the Project site, delivered and stored in accordance with the

Owner's instructions. The Contractor hereby waives and forfeits all other claims for payment and damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profits.

§ 14.3.2.4 The Owner shall be credited for (1) payment previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, (2) claims which the Owner has against the Contractor under the Contract, and (3) the value of the materials, supplies, equipment or other items that are to be disposed of by the Contractor that are part of the contract sum.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 DEFINITION

§ 15.1.1 A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

§ 15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME

§ 15.1.5.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.5.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, 11.3.9, and 11.3.10, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim arising prior to the date final payment is due, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker with no decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

(1917873770)

User Notes:

- § 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.
- § 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.
- § 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Construction Manager and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.
- § 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation within 60 days of the initial decision. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within the time required, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.
- § 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.3 MEDIATION

- § 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract except those waived as provided for in Section 9.10.4shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.
- § 15.3.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 BINDING DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- § 15.4.1 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to Section 15.3, all disputes shall be subject to determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, except as provided in Section 15.4.2. The venue for such court action shall be Hartford, Connecticut
- § 15.4.2 The Owner, at its sole discretion and option, may elect to have all claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement decided by binding arbitration. In the event of such an election by the Owner pursuant to this Section 8.2.5, the provisions of this Section 15.4.2 shall apply.

§ 15.4.2.1 In the event the Owner elects for binding arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4.2, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration with a dispute resolution administrator acceptable to the Owner. Such arbitration, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement, provided that any arbitration proceedings under this Agreement shall be brought in the Town of Glastonbury, Connecticut or such other location in the Greater Hartford area as is acceptable to the Owner. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.

§ 15.4.2.2 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation and within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.

§ 15.4.2.2 The foregoing agreement by the Contractor to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.2.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.2.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER

§ 15.4.2.4.1 The Owner, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.2.4.2 The Owner, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

User Notes:

Additions and Deletions Report for

AIA® Document A201/CMa™ – 1992

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 15:53:18 on 06/18/2009.

PAGE 1
(Name, legal status (Name and address):
(Name, legal status (Name and address):
PAGE 2

Acceptance of 12.3

Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3. **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1,

9.10.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

4.6.6, 10

Acts and Omissions

3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8,

3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.2., 4.7.9,

8.3.1, 10.1.4, 10.2.5,

13.4.2, 13.7, 14.1

Addenda

1.1.1, 3.11

Additional Costs, Claims

for

4.7.6, **4.7.7**, 4.7.9, 6.1.1,

10.3

Additional Inspections and

Testing

4.6.10, 9.8.2, 12.2.1, 13.5

Additional Time, Claims

for

4.7.6, 4.7.8, 4.7.9, 8.3.2,

10.3

ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

3.3.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

3.3.3, **4**, 9.4, 9.3

Advertisement or Invitation

to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.6.20, 4.9.1

Allowances

3.8

All risk Insurance

11.3.1.1

Applications for Payment

4.6.9, 7.3.7, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4,

9.5.1, 9.6.3, 9.8.3, 9.10.1,

9.10.3, 9.10.4, 11.1.3,

14.2.4

Approvals

2.4, 3.3.3, 3.5, 3.10.3,

3.12.4 through 3.12.8,

3.18.3, 4.6.12, 9.3.2,

11.3.1.4, 13.4.2, 13.5

Arbitration

4.5, 4.7.4, **4.9**, 8.3.1,

10.1.2, 11.3.9, 11.3.10

Architect

4.1

Architect, and Certificate

of Payment

4.6.9 Architect, Definition of 4.1.1 Architect, Extent of **Authority** 2.4.1, 3.12.6, 4.6.6, 4.7.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4 Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 3.3.3, 3.12.8, 3.12.11, 4.6.5, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.17, 4.6.19, 4.6.20, 4.7.2, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.6.4 Architect's Additional Services and Expenses 2.4, 9.8.2 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 14.2.4 **Architect's Administration** of the Contract 4.6, 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.8, 9.4, 9.5 Architect's Approvals 2.4.1, 3.5.1, 3.10.3, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.18.3, 4.6.12 Architect's Authority to Reject Work 3.5.1, 4.6.10, 12.1.2, 12.2.1 Architect's Copyright 1.3 **Architect's Decisions** 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.6.20, 4.7.2, 4.7.6, 4.8.1, 4.8.4, 4.9, 6.3, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 10.1.2, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4 **Architect's Inspections** 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5 **Architect's Instructions** 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 7.4.1, 9.4.3, 12.1, 13.5.2 **Architect's Interpretations** 4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.7.7 Architect's On Site **Observations** 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 13.5 Architect's Project Representative 4.6.17

Architect's Relationship with Contractor 1.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.3. 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 3.12.11, 3.16, 3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7.3.4, 9.8.2, 10.1.2, 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5 Architect's Relationship with Construction Manager 1.1.2, 2.4.1, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 4.6.8, 4.6.10, 4.6.14, 4.6.16, 4.6.18, 6.3.1, 9.7.1, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 12.2.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.4, 14.2.4 Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 4.6.6, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 5.3.1, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.7 **Architect's Representations** 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Architect's Site Visits 4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1. 13.5 Asbestos 10.1.2, 10.1.3, 10.1.4 Attorneys' Fees 3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.1.4 Award of Separate Contracts 6.1.1 **Award of Subcontracts** and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work 5.2 **Basic Definitions** 1.1 **Bidding Requirements** 1.1.1, 1.1.7, 5.2.1, 11.4.1 **Boiler and Machinery Insurance** 11.3.2 Bonds, Lien 9.10.2 Bonds. Performance and **Payment** 7.3.6.4, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4 **Building Permit** 2.2.3, 3.7.1 **Capitalization** Certificate of Substantial Completion

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A201/CMaTM – 1992. Copyright © 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved.

WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:53:18 on 06/18/2009 under Order No.1000381180_5 which expires on 12/11/2009, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1917873770)

9.8.2

Certificates for Payment 4.6.8, 4.6.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7.1, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4 Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval 3.12.11, 13.5.4 Certificates of Insurance 9.3.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3 **Change Orders** 1.1.1, 2.4.1, 3.8.2.4, 3.11.1, 4.6.13, 4.7.3, 5.2.3, 7.1, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1.2 **Change Orders, Definition** of 7.2.1**Changes** 7.1 **CHANGES IN THE** WORK 3.11, 4.6.13, 4.6.14, 7, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 10.1.3 Claim, Definition of 4.7.1 **Claims and Disputes 4.7**, 4.8, 4.9, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.1.4 **Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims** 4.9.6 **Claims for Additional** Cost 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.7.9, 6.1.1, 10.3 **Claims for Additional** Time 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 4.7.8, 4.7.9, **Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions** 4.7.6 Claims for Damages 3.18, 4.7.9, 6.1.1, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.5.1.2, 10.1.4 Claims Subject to **Arbitration** 4.7.2, 4.8.4, 4.6.1 Cleaning Up **3.15**, 6.3 Commencement of

Statutory Limitation

Period

13.7

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating 2.12, 2.2.1, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.7.1, 3.10.1 3.12.6, 4.7.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 9.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1 Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2 Communications, Owner to Architect 2.2.6 Communications, Owner to Construction Manager 2.2.6 Communications **Facilitating Contract** Administration 3.9.1 4.6.7, 5.2.1 Completion, Conditions Relating to 3.11, 3.15, 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 11.3.5, 12.2.2, 13.7.1 COMPLETION, **PAYMENTS AND** 9 **Completion, Substantial** 4.6.16, 4.7.5.2, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 12.2.2, 13.7

Compliance with Laws 1.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13, 4.1.1,

10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1,

13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14.1.1,

14.2.1.3

Concealed or Unknown

Conditions

4.7.6

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.7, 6.1.1

Consent, Written

1.3.1, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.7.4.

4.9.5, 9.3.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1,

9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.12,

10.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.1.4,

11.3.11, 13.2, 13.4.2

CONSTRUCTION BY

OWNER OR BY OTHER CONTRACTORS

1.1.4, 6

Construction Change Directive, Definition of

7.3.1

Construction Change

Directives

1.1.1, 4.6.13, 7.1, **7.3**,

9.3.1.1

Construction Manager

4.2

Construction Manager, and

Building Permits

2.2.3

Construction Manager,

Claims against

4.7.2

Construction Manager,

Communications through

4.6.7

Construction Manager, and

Construction Schedule

3.10.1, 3.10.2

Construction Manager,

Definition of

4.2.1

Construction Manager, and

Documents and Samples at

the Site

3.11.1

Construction Manager,

Extent of Authority

3.12.6, 3.12.8, 4.3, 4.6.3,

4.6.11, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1,

8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.4.1,

9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1,

12.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 14.2.2,

14.2.4

Construction Manager,

Limitations of Authority

and Responsibility

4.6.6, 4.6.10, 13.4.2

Construction Manager, and

Submittals

3.10.3

Construction Manager's

Additional Services and

Expenses

12.2.1, 12.2.4

Construction Manager's

Administration of the

Contract

4.6, 9.4, 9.5

Construction Manager's

Approval

2.4.1, 3.10.3

Construction Manager's

Authority to Reject Work

4.6.10, 12.2.1

Construction Manager's

Decisions

7.3.6, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 9.3.1,

9.4.1, 9.5.1

Construction Manager's **Inspections** 4.6.10, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.2. 12.1.1 Construction Manager's On Site Observations 9.5.1 Construction Manager's Relationship with Architect 1.1.2, 4.6.8, 4.6.10, 4.6.11, 4.6.14, 4.6.16, 4.6.18, 6.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.51, 9.6.1, 9.6.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.4, 14.2.2, 14.2.4 Construction Manager's Relationship with Contractor 3.2.1, 3.2.2 3.3.1, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.10.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.5, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 3.12.11, 3.13.2, 3.14.2, 3.15.2, 3.16.1, 3.17.1, 3.18.1, 3.18.3, 4.6.3, 4.6.4, 4.6.6, 4.6.11, 5.2, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.7.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.1, 10.1.2, 10.1.5, 10.2.6, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 13.5.4 Construction Manager's Relationship with Owner 2.2.3, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 10.1.6 Construction Manager's Relationship with Other Contractors and Owner's Own Forces 4.6.3 Construction Manager's Relationship with **Subcontractors** 4.6.10, 5.3.1, 9.6.3, 9.6.4 Construction Manager's Representations 9.4.3. 9.5.1 Construction Manager's Site Visits 9.4.4, 9.5.1 Construction Schedules,

Contractor's

3.10, 4.6.3, 4.6.4 **Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts** 5.4 **Continuing Contract Performance** 4.7.4 Contract, Definition of 1.1.2 CONTRACT, **TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE** 4.7.7, 5.4.1.1, **14** **Contract Administration** 3.3.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5 Contract Award and **Execution, Conditions** Relating to 3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 9.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1 **Contract Documents, The 1.1**, 1.2, 7 Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.3, 2.2.5, 5.3 Contract Documents, Definition of 1.1.1 Contract Performance **During Arbitration** 4.7.4, 4.9.3 Contract Sum 3.8, 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.8.4, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 9.1, 9.7, 11.3.1, 12.2.4, 12.3, 14.2.4 Contract Sum, Definition of 9.1.1 Contract Time 4.7.6, 4.7.8.1, 4.8.4, 7.2.1.3, 7.3, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 9.7, 12.1.1 Contract Time, Definition of 8.1.1 **CONTRACTOR** Contractor, Definition of 3.1.1, 6.1.2 Contractor's Bid 1.1.1 Contractor's **Construction Schedules** Contractor's Employees

3.3.2, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.9,

3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 8.1.2, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 14.2.1.1 **Contractor's Liability Insurance 11.1**, 11.3.1.5 Contractor's Relationship with Other Contractors and Owner's Own Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.6.3, 4.6.7, Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.2, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 14.2.1.2 Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 1.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.10.1, 3.10.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.16.1, 3.18, 4.6.6, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.3,10.1.2, 10.1.5, 10.2.6, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5 Contractor's Relationship with the Construction Manager 1.1.2, 3.2.1, 3.2.2,3.3.1, 3.3.3, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.7.4, 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.10.3, 3.11.1, Acceptance of **Nonconforming Work** Access to Work 3.16 **Additional Costs, Claims** <u>4.7.7</u> **Additional Time, Claims 4.7.8** for **ADMINISTRATION OF** 4 THE CONTRACT **Allowances** <u>3.8</u> **Applications for Payment** 9.3

Arbitration Architect

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for	<u>5.2</u>
Portions of the Work Basic Definitions	<u>1.1</u>
Boiler and Machinery Insurance	11.3.2
Capitalization	<u>1.7</u>
Certificates for Payment	<u>9.4</u>
Change Orders	<u>7.2</u>
Changes CHANGES IN THE WORK	7.1 7
CLAIMS AND DISPUTES Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims Claims for Additional	15 4.9.6 15.1.4
Cost Claims for Additional	15.1.5
<u>Time</u> <u>Claims for Concealed or</u> <u>Unknown Conditions</u>	<u>4.7.6</u>
Claims, Time Limits On	<u>13.7</u>
Claims, Notice of	<u>15.1.2</u>
Cleaning Up Commencement of Statutory Limitation Period	3.15 13.7

COMPLETION,	<u>9</u>
PAYMENTS AND	_
Completion, Substantial	<u>9.8</u>
Concealed or Unknown	<u>3.7.6</u>
Conditions	
CONSTRUCTION BY	6
OWNER OR BY OTHER	
CONTRACTORS	
 /	
Construction Change	7.3
Directives	
Construction Manager	4.2

Contingent Assignment of 5.4

Subcontracts

Continuing Contract 15.1.3

Performance

 Contract, The
 1.1.2

 CONTRACT,
 14

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

Contract Documents, The Contract Documents, Correlation and Intent of the	1.1.1 1.2
Contract Sum Contract Sum, Definition	9.1 9.1.1
of	2111
CONTRACTOR	<u>3</u>
Contractor's	3.10
Construction Schedules	
Contractor's Liability	<u>11.1</u>
<u>Insurance</u>	

Contractor's Standard of	<u>1.6</u>
Care Contractor's Superintendent	3.9, 10.2.6

12.2

Cutting and Patching 3.14

Correction of Work

Data, Transmission of in Digital Form Decisions to Withhold 9.5

Certification

Delays and Extensions of Time	8.3
<u>Drawings</u> , <u>Definition of</u>	<u>1.1.5</u>
Emergencies	<u>10.3</u>
Execution, Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents	1.2
Final Completion and Final Payment	<u>9.10</u>
GENERAL PROVISIONS Governing Law	<u>1</u> <u>13.1</u>
Hazardous Materials	10.1.2
Indemnification Information and Services Required of the Owner Initial Decision	3.18 2.2 15.2
Injury or Damage to Person or Property Instruments of Service	1.1.7
Insurance, Boiler and Machinery	11.3.2
Insurance, Contractor's Liability	<u>11.1</u>
Insurance, Loss of Use Insurance, Owner's Liability	11.3.3 11.2
Insurance, Property	<u>11.3</u>
INSURANCE AND	11

BONDS

<u>Interest</u>	<u>13.6</u>
<u>Interpretation</u>	<u>1.8</u>
Judgment on Final	<u>4.9.7</u>
Award	
Labor and Materials,	<u>3.4</u>
Equipment	
Consolidation or Joinder	<u>15.4.4</u>
Loss of Use Insurance	11.3.3
Loss of Use Histirance	11.3.3
Mediation	15.3
Meetings	3.19
Minor Changes in the	<u>7.4</u>
Work MISCELLANEOUS	13
PROVISIONS	13
M () D (100)	
Mutual Responsibility Nonconforming Work,	$\frac{6.2}{12.3}$
Acceptance of	12.5
NI-4° XX7	12.2
Notice, Written	<u>13.3</u>
Notices, Permits, Fees	<u>3.7</u>
<u>and</u>	

OWNER 2

Owner, Information and 2.2

Services Required of the

Owner's Liability Insurance	<u>11.2</u>
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work Owner's Right to Clean Up Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to	2.46.36.1
Award Other Contracts Owner's Right to Stop the Work Owner's Rights Cumulative	2.3 2.5
Ownership and Use of Architect's Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents Partial Occupancy or Use Patching, Cutting and Patents, Royalties and Payment, Applications for Payment, Certificates for Payment, Failure of Payment, Final Payment Bond, Performance Bond and Payments, Progress	9.9 3.14 3.17 9.3 9.4 9.7 9.10 11.4
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION Permits, Fees and Notices PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF	<u>9</u> <u>3.7</u> <u>10</u>
Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings Progress and Completion Progress Payments Project, Definition of the Project Manual, Definition of the	3.12 8.2 9.6 1.1.4 1.1.7
Property Insurance	<u>11.3</u>

PROTECTION OF 10 PERSONS AND PROPERTY

Disputes	4.0
Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor	3.2
Rights and Remedies Royalties and Patents Rules and Notices for	13.4 3.17 4.9.2
Arbitration Safety of Persons and Property	<u>10.2</u>
Safety Precautions and Programs	<u>10.1</u>
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and	<u>3.12</u>
Samples at the Site,	<u>3.11</u>
Documents and Schedule of Values	<u>9.2</u>
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples	<u>3.12</u>
Specifications, Definition of the	<u>1.1.6</u>
Specifications, The	<u>1.1.6</u>
SUBCONTRACTORS	<u>5</u>
Subcontractual Relations	<u>5.3</u>
Subrogation, Waivers of Substantial Completion	11.3.7 9.8

Successors and Assigns Superintendent Supervision and Construction Procedures	13.2 3.9 3.3
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience	<u>14.3</u>
Taxes Termination by the Contractor Termination by the Owner for Cause Termination by the	3.6 14.1 14.2 14.3.2
Owner for Convenience TERMINATION OR	14
SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT Tests and Inspections TIME Time, Definition of	13.5 8 8.1
Time, Delays and Extensions of Time Limits on Claims	8.3 4.7.3
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK Uncovering of Work	<u>12</u>
	12.1
Use of Site Values, Schedule of Waiver of Claims: Final Payment	3.13 9.2 4.7.5
Waivers of Subrogation	11.3.7

When Arbitration May Be Demanded 4.9.4

Warranty and Warranties

Written Notice 13.3

```
3.12.5, 3.12.6, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.11, 3.13.2, 3.14.2, 3.15.2, 3.16.1, 3.17.1, 3.18.1, 3.18.3, 4.6.3, 4.6.4, 4.6.6, 5.2,
6.2.1, 6.2.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.7.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.2, 9.10
9.10.3, 10.1.1,10.1.2, 10.1.5, 10.2.6, 11.3.7, 12.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 13.5.4
Contractor's Representations
1.2.2, 3.5.1, 3.12.7, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 4.6.6, 10
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
1.2.2, 3.2, 3.7.3
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1
Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.6.12, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.6, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.2, 11.4.2
Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.4, 3.3, 3.4, 4.6.6, 8.2.2, 8.2.3, 10
Contractual Liability Insurance
11.1.1.7, 11.2.1, 11.3.1.5
Coordination and Correlation
1.2.2, 1.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.7, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.3, 2.2.5, 3.11
Correction of Work
2.3, 2.4, 3.2.1, 4.6.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2, 13.7.1.3
Cost, Definition of
7.3.6
Costs
2.4, 3.2.1, 3.7.4, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 4.7.6, 4.7.7, 4.7.8.1, 5.2.3, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 6.3.1, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 9.7, 9.8.2, 9.10.2,
11.3.1.2,11.3.1.3, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 12.2.5, 13.5, 14
Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.6
Damage to Construction of Owner or Other Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 9.5.1.5, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.3, 11.1, 11.3, 12.2.5
Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.3, 11.3
Damages, Claims for
3.18, 4.6.9, 6.1.1, 6.2.5, 8.3.2, 9.5.1.2, 10.1.4
Damages for Delay
6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3
Day, Definition of
8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect
4.6, 4.7, 6.3, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 10.1.2, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4
Decisions of the Construction Manager
4.3, 7.3.6, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 9.3.1, 9.4.1, 9.4.3, 9.5.1
```

```
Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.5. 9.7. 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.3, 2.4, 3.5.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.10, 4.7.5, 9.5, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.5, 12, 13.7.1.3
Defective Work, Definition of
3.5.1
Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1, 3.5.1, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.7.1, 5.1, 6.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.3.6, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1
Delays and Extensions of Time
4.7.1, 4.7.8.1, 4.7.8.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 8.1.1, 8.3, 10.3.1, 14.1.1.4
Disputes
4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 6.2.5, 6.3, 7.3.8, 9.3.1.2
Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
1.1.1, 1.3, 2.2.5, 3.11, 5.3
Duty to Review Contract Documents and Field Conditions
3.2
Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2, 11.1.2
Emergencies
4.7.7, 10.3
Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2., 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 8.1.2, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 14.2.1.1
Equipment, Labor, Materials and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.7, 3.12.11, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.6.12, 6.2.1, 7.3.6, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 11.3,
12.2.4, 14.1.2, 14.2.1, 14.2.2
Execution and Progress of the Work
1.2.3, 3.4.1, 3.5.1, 4.6.5, 4.6.6, 4.7.4, 4.7.8, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 8.2, 8.3, 9.5, 9.9.1, 10.2.3, 10.2.4
Execution, Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2, 3.7.1
Extensions of Time
4.7.1, 4.7.8, 7.2.1.3, 8.3, 10.3.1
Failure of Payment by Contractor
9.5.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Failure of Payment by Owner
4.7.7, 9.7, 14.1.3
Faulty Work (See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
4.6.1, 4.6.16, 4.7.2, 4.7.5, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.5, 12.3.1, 13.7
Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1
Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance
11.3.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7
GENERAL PROVISIONS
1
Governing Law
13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty and Warranties)
Hazardous Materials
10.1, 10.2,4
Identification of Contract Documents
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
```

5.2.1

```
Indemnification
3.17, 3.18, 9.10.2, 10.1.4, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7
Information and Services Required of the Owner
2.1.2, 2.2, 4.7.4, 6.2.6, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.4, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2
Injury or Damage to Person or Property
4.7.9
Inspections
3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.7.1, 4.6.5, 4.6.6, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.1.1, 13.5
Instructions to Bidders
Instructions to the Contractor
3.8.1, 4.6.13, 5.2.1, 7, 12.1, 13.5.2
4.7.9, 6.1.1, 7.3.6.4, 9.3.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 11
Insurance, Boiler and Machinery
11.3.2
Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1, 11.3.1.13
Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2. 11.1.2
Insurance, Loss of Use
11.3.3
Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2, 11.3.1.3
Insurance, Property
10.2.5, 11.3
Insurance, Stored Materials
9.3.2, 11.3.1.4
INSURANCE AND BONDS
Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
9.9.1, 11.3.11
Insurance Companies, Settlement with
11.3.10
Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2.3, 3.12.4, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 4.6.20, 7.4
Interest
13.6
Interpretation
1.2.5, 1.4, 1.5, 4.1.1, 4.7.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 8.1.4
Interpretations, Written
4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.7.7
Joinder and Consolidation of Claims Required
4.9.5
Judgment on Final Award
4.9.1. 4.9.4.1. 4.9.7
Labor and Materials, Equipment
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.7, 3.12.11, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.6.12, 6.2.1, 7.3.6, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 12.2.4.
14.1.2. 14.2.1. 14.2.2
Labor Disputes
8.3.1
Laws and Regulations
1.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13, 4.1.1, 4.9.5, 4.9.7, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6
Liens
2.1.2, 4.7.2, 4.7.5.1, 8.2.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2
```

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A201/CMaTM – 1992. Copyright © 1992 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved.

WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:53:18 on 06/18/2009 under Order No.1000381180_5 which expires on 12/11/2009, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

Limitation on Consolidation or Joinder

4.9.5

```
Limitations, Statutes of
4.9.4.2, 12.2.6, 13.7
Limitations of Authority
3.3.1, 4.6.12, 4.6.17, 5.2.2, 5.2.4, 7.4, 11.3.10
Limitations of Liability
2.3, 3.2.1, 3.5.1, 3.7.3, 3.12.8, 3.12.11, 3.17, 3.18, 4.6.10, 4.6.12, 4.6.19, 6.2.2, 9.4.3, 9.6.4, 9.10.4, 10.1.4, 10.2.5,
11.1.2, 11.2.1, 11.3.7, 13.4.2, 13.5.2
Limitations of Time, General
2.2.1, 2.2.4, 3.2.1, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.10, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.12, 4.6.18, 4.7.2, 4.7.3, 4.7.4, 4.7.6, 4.7.9, 4.6.4.2,
5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.4, 7.3.4, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.5, 9.6.2, 9.8, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.5, 11.3.6, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 13.5,
13.7, 14.3
Limitations of Time, Specific
2.1.2, 2.2.1, 2.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.15.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.18, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5.3, 5.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.9, 8.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.6.1, 9.7,
9.8.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 11.3.11, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 12.2.6, 13.7, 14.1, 14.2.2
Loss of Use Insurance
11.3.3
Material Suppliers
1.3.1, 3.12.1, 4.6.7, 4.6.10, 5.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.4.3, 9.6.5, 9.10.4
Materials, Hazardous
10.1, 10.2,4
Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 3.12.7, 3.12.11, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.6.12, 6.2.1, 7.3.6, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 12.2.4,
14.1.2, 14.2.1, 14.2.2
Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction
3.3.1, 4.6.6, 4.6.12, 9.4.3
Minor Changes in the Work
1.1.1, 4.6.13, 4.7.7, 7.1, 7.4
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13
Modifications, Definition of
Modifications to the Contract
1.1.1, 1.1.2, 3.7.3, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.6.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7
Mutual Responsibility
6.2
Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of
Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.3.1, 4.7.5.2, 9.5.2, 9.8.2, 12, 13.7.1.3
Notice
9.10, 10.1.2, 10.2.6, 11.1.3, 11.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14
Notice, Written
2.3, 2.4, 3.9, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 4.7, 4.8.4, 4.9, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1.1, 8.2.2, 9.4.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.1.2, 10.2.6, 11.1.3,
11.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 13.5.2, 14
Notice of Testing and Inspections
13.5.1, 13.5.2
Notice to Proceed
8.2.2
Notices, Permits, Fees and
2.2.3, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.6.4, 10.2.2
Observations, Architect's On-Site
4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.6.10, 4.7.6, 9.4.4, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 12.1.1, 13.5
Observations, Construction Manager's On-Site
9.4.4, 12.1.1
Observations, Contractor's
```

1.2.2, 3.2.2

```
Occupancy
9.6.6, 9.8.1, 9.9, 11.3.11
On Site Inspections by the Architect
4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.4.4, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1
On-Site Observations by the Architect
4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 9.4.4, 9.5.1, 9.10.1, 13.5
On Site Observations by the Construction Manager
9.4.4. 9.5.1
Orders, Written
2.3, 3.9, 4.7.7, 7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1
Other Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.14.2, 4.6.7, 4.9.5, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2, 12.2.5
OWNER
2
Owner, Definition of
\frac{2.1}{1}
Owner, Information and Services Required of the
2.1.2, 2.2, 4.6.2, 4.6.4, 6, 9, 10.1.4, 10.1.6, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1, 14.1.1.5, 14.1.3
Owner's Authority
3.8.1, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 11.4.1, 12.2.4, 13.5.2, 14.2, 14.3.1
Owner's Financial Capability
2.2.1, 14.1.1.5
Owner's Liability Insurance
11.2
Owner's Loss of Use Insurance
11.3.3
Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 5.2.1, 5.4.1, 9.6.4
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
2.4, 12.2.4, 14.2.2.2
Owner's Right to Clean Up
6.3
Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts
Owner's Right to Stop the Work
2.3. 4.7.7
Owner's Right to Suspend the Work
Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.2
Ownership and Use of Architect's Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents
<del>1.1.1, 1.3, 2.2.5, 5.3</del>
Partial Occupancy or Use
9.6.6, 9.9, 11.3.11
Patching, Cutting and
3.14, 6.2.6
Patents, Royalties and
Payment, Applications for
4.6.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 14.2.4
Payment, Certificates for
4.6.9, 4.6.16, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7.1, 9.8.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4
Payment, Failure of
4.7.7, 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
```

Payment, Final

4.6.1, 4.6.16, 4.7.2, 4.7.5, **9.10**, 11.1.2., 11.1.3, 11.3.5, 12.3.1

```
Payment Bond, Performance Bond and
7.3.6.4, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4
Payments, Progress
4.7.4, 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.3, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
Payments to Subcontractors
5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.8, 14.2.1.2
PCB
10.1.2, 10.1.3, 10.1.4
Performance Bond and Payment Bond
7.3.6.4, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, 11.4
Permits, Fees and Notices
2.2.3, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.6.4, 10.2.2
PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF
<del>10</del>
Polychlorinated Biphenyl
10.1.2, 10.1.3, 10.1.4
Product Data, Definition of
3.12.2
Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7
Progress and Completion
4.6.5, 4.7.4, 8.2
Progress Payments
4.7.4, 9.3, 9.6, 9.8.3, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3
Project, Definition of the
1.1.4
Project Manual, Definition of the
1.1.7
Project Manuals
2.2.5
Project Representatives
4.6.17
Property Insurance
10.2.5, 11.3
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
10
Regulations and Laws
1.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.13, 4.1.1, 4.9.7, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14
Rejection of Work
3.5.1, 4.6.10, 12.2.
Releases of Waivers and Liens
9.10.2
Representations
1.2.2, 3.5.1, 3.12.7, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.3, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.1
Representatives
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.6.1, 4.6.17, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 13.2.1
Resolution of Claims and Disputes
4.8, 4.9
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 4.6.6, 6.2., 10
Retainage
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
```

Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

1.2.2, 3.2, 3.7.3, 3.12.7

```
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner, Construction Manager and Architect
3.10.1, 3.10.3, 3.11, 3.12, 4.6.12, 4.6.16, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.8.2
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
3.12.5
Rights and Remedies
1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.5.1, 3.15.2, 4.6.10, 4.7.6, 4.9, 5.3, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12. 2.4, 13.4,
Royalties and Patents
3.17
Rules and Notices for Arbitration
Safety of Persons and Property
10.2
Safety Precautions and Programs
4.6.6, 4.6.12, 10.1
Samples, Definition of
3.12.3
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and
3.11. 3.12. 4.6.12
Samples at the Site, Documents and
Schedule of Values
9.2. 9.3.1
Schedules, Construction
3.10
Separate Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4
Shop Drawings, Definition of
3.12.1
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3.11, 3.12, 4.6.11, 4.6.12, 4.6.15
Site. Use of
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Site Inspections
1.2.2, 3.3.4, 4.6.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.6, 9.8.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Site Visits, Architect's
4.6.5, 4.6.9, 4.7.6, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Special Inspections and Testing
4.6.10, 12.2.1, 13.5
Specifications, Definition of the
1.1.6
Specifications, The
1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.2.4, 1.3, 3.11
Statute of Limitations
4.9.4.2, 12.2.6, 13.7
Stopping the Work
2.3, 4.7.7, 9.7, 10.1.2, 10.3, 14.1
Stored Materials
6.2.1. 9.3.2. 10.2.1.2. 11.3.1.4. 12.2.4
Subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.1
SUBCONTRACTORS
Subcontractors, Work by
1.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.6.6, 4.6.10, 5.3, 5.4
Subcontractual Relations
```

5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 10.2.1, 11.3.7, 11.3.8, 14.1.1, 14.1.3, 14.2.1.2

```
Submittals
1.3, 3.2.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.6.12, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.6, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3
Subrogation, Waivers of
6.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7
Substantial Completion
4.6.16, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 13.7
Substantial Completion, Definition of
9.8.1
Substitution of Subcontractors
5.2.3. 5.2.4
Substitution of Architect
4.4
Substitution of Construction Manager
4.4
Substitutions of Materials
3.5.1
Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.2
Subsurface Conditions
476
Successors and Assigns
13.2
Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.4, 3.3, 3.4, 4.6.6, 4.7.4, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 10, 12, 14
Surety
4.8.1, 4.8.4, 5.4.1.2, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2
Surety, Consent of
9.10.2, 9.10.3
Surveys
2.2.2. 3.18.3
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience
14.3
Suspension of the Work
4.7.7, 5.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.3
Suspension or Termination of the Contract
4.7.7, 5.4.1.1, 14
Taxes
3.6. 7.3.6.4
Termination by the Contractor
Termination by the Owner for Cause
5.4.1.1. 14.2
Termination of the Architect
4.4
Termination of the Construction Manager
Termination of the Contractor
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
Tests and Inspections
3.3.3, 4.6.10, 4.6.16, 9.4.3, 12.2.1, 13.5
TIME
```

8

```
Time, Delays and Extensions of
4.7.8, 7.2.1, 8.3
Time Limits, Specific
2.1.2, 2.2.1, 2.4, 3.10, 4.6.18, 4.7, 4.8.1, 4.8.3, 4.8.4, 4.9.1, 4.9.4.1, 4.9.4.2, 5.3, 5.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.9, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1,
9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.6.1, 9.7, 9.8.2, 9.10.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 11.3.11, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 12.2.6, 13.7, 14
Time Limits on Claims
4.7.2, 4.7.3, 4.7.6, 4.7.9, 4.8, 4.9
Title to Work
9.3.2. 9.3.3
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
Uncovering of Work
Unforeseen Conditions
4.7.6, 8.3.1, 10.1
Unit Prices
7.1.4, 7.3.3.2
Use of Documents
1.1.1.1.3.2.2.5.3.12.7.5.3
Use of Site
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Values, Schedule of
9.2, 9.3.1
Waiver of Claims: Final Payment
4.7.5, 4.9.1, 9.10.3
Waiver of Claims by the Architect
13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Contractor
9.10.4, 11.3.7, 13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Owner
4.7.5, 4.9.1, 9.9.3, 9.10.3, 11.3.3, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 13.4.2
Waiver of Liens
9.10.2
Waivers of Subrogation
6.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7
Warranty and Warranties
3.5, 4.6.16, 4.7.5, 9.3.3, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 12.2.2, 13.7.1.3
Weather Delays
4.7.8.2
When Arbitration May Be Demanded
4.9.4
Work, Definition of
1.1.3
Written Consent
1.3.1, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.7.4, 4.9.5, 9.3.2, 9.8.2, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 10.1.2, 10.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.1.4, 11.3.11, 13.2,
Written Interpretations
4.6.18, 4.6.19, 4.7.7
Written Notice
23, 24, 3.9, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 4.7.1, 4.7.6, 4.7.9, 4.8.4, 4.9.4.1, 5.2.1, 5.3, 5.4.1.1, 8.2.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 9.10, 10.1.2,
10.2.6, 11.1.3, 11.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 13.5.2, 14
```

PAGE 7

Written Orders

2.3, 3.9, 4.7.7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1

The Contract Documents eonsist of are enumerated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement), and consist of the Agreement. Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after the original execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or portions of addenda relating to bidding requirements). Owner or Architect. The Contract Documents shall also include the Invitation to Bid, and Notice and Instructions to Bidders; provided, however, that in the event of any inconsistencies between any of the same or any of the other Contract Documents, such other Contract Document shall govern.

...

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Architect and Contractor, (2) between the Construction Manager and Contractor, (3) between the Architect and Construction Manager, (4) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or Sub subcontractor or (5) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager and Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of their duties.

§ 1.1.2.1 The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. Except where explicitly stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Contractor, if other than the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (3) between the Architect and Construction Manager or their respective consultants, (4) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, except that the Owner shall be a third party beneficiary of such Contractor and its Subcontractor's agreements or (5) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor.

...

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether <u>performed on or off the site of the Project and whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. the Contractor, its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, material suppliers or any other entity for whom the Contractor is responsible, to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under or pursuant to the Contract Documents and, except to the extent inconsistent with the Contract Documents, such construction and services as are usually and customarily provided in conjunction with, or in furtherance of, such. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.</u>

١..

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by other Contractors and by the Owner's own forces including and persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager.

• • •

§ 1.1.7 THE PROJECT MANUAL

The Project Manual is the volume usually assembled for the Work which may include the bidding requirements, sample forms, Conditions of the Contract and Specifications. INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their

<u>respective professional services agreements.</u> Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Any reference herein to the "Town" shall mean the Town of Glastonbury and any reference to the "Board of Education" shall mean the Board of Education of the Town of Glastonbury. To the extent that the Owner is the Town and/or the Board of Education, such terms shall be interchangeable with the term "Owner".

§ 1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 1.2.1 The Contract Documents shall be signed by the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Agreement. If either the Owner or Contractor or both do not sign all the Contract Documents, the Architect shall identify such unsigned Documents upon request intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. If the Contract discovers any inconsistency within or between parts of the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes or ordinances, or the Conditions as defined hereinafter, the Contractor shall give notice to the Owner and the Architect of such inconsistency and shall, unless otherwise ordered in writing by the Architect or the Owner, provide work or materials of the better quality, greater quantity, or that otherwise comply with applicable standards, codes or ordinances, or the Conditions, as the case may be.

- § 1.2.2 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents. Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.
- § 1.2.3 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.
- § 1.2.4 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.
- § 1.2.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words which have well known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF ARCHITECT'S DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

§ 1.3.1 The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect are instruments of the Architect's service through which the Work to be executed by the Contractor is described. The Contractor may retain one contract record set. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and unless otherwise indicated the Architect shall be deemed the author of them and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, in addition to the copyright. All copies of them, except the Contractor's record set, shall be returned or suitably accounted for to the Architect, on request, upon completion of the Work. The Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect, and copies thereof furnished to the Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner and Architect. The

Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. All copies made under this license shall bear the statutory copyright notice, if any, shown on the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by the Architect. Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, are and shall be the property of the Owner and the Connecticut Department of Education (the "Department"). The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's copyright or other reserved rights of the Owner or the Department.

§ 1.3.2 The Construction Manager, Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service for any purpose outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner.

§ 1.4 CAPITALIZATIONTRANSMISSION OF DATA IN DIGITAL FORM

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

§ 1.4.1 Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.5 INTERPRETATION CONFIDENTIALITY

Any information obtained by the Contractor from the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may not be used, published, distributed, sold or divulged by the Contractor or its Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractors for such party's own purposes or for the benefit of any person, firm, corporation or other entity other than the Owner, without the prior written consent of the Owner. Any information obtained by the Contractor or its Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors that is designated by the Owner in accordance with applicable law as confidential shall not be disclosed to any other parties without the prior written consent of the Owner.

§ 1.6 CONTRACTOR'S STANDARD OF CARE

The Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of the Work as an independent contractor and in a good and workmanlike manner (i) consistent with the Contract Documents; (ii) consistent with the instructions, guidance and direction of the Owner and Architect; (iii) consistent with the with the highest prevailing applicable professional or industry standards; (iv) consistent with sound practices; (v) as expeditiously as is consistent with such professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Work and with the Contract Documents and the instructions, guidance and direction of the Owner and Architect; and (vi) in a manner that will not exceed the contract Sum as set forth in the Agreement (the standards of this Section 1.6 shall be referred to herein as the "Contractor's Standard of Care"). The Contractor shall exercise the Contractor's Standard of Care in performing all aspects of the Work. All references in the Contract Documents to the knowledge, inference, reliance, awareness, determination, belief, observation, recognition or discovery of the Contractor or reference to any similar term shall include the constructive knowledge, inference, reliance, awareness, determination, belief, observation, recognition attributed to the Contractor ("constructive knowledge"). Such constructive knowledge shall include the knowledge, inference, reliance, awareness, determination, belief, observation and recognition the Contractor would have obtained upon the exercise of the Contractor's Standard of Care.

§ 1.7 CAPITALIZATION

§ 1.7.1 Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those which are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.8 INTERPRETATION

§ 1.8.1 In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.9 The Architect shall be the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 1.5.1 In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

PAGE 9

- **§ 2.1.2** The Owner upon reasonable written request shall furnish to the Contractor in writing information which is necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein at the time of execution of the Agreement and, within five days after any change, information of such change in title, recorded or unrecorded.
- § 2.2.1 The Owner shall, at the request of the Contractor, prior to execution of the Agreement and promptly from time to time thereafter, furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract.

[Note: Unless such reasonable evidence were furnished on request prior to the execution of the Agreement, the prospective contractor would not be required to execute the Agreement or to commence the Work.]shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site (the "Surveys").

- § 2.2.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. Unless otherwise provided under the Contract Documents, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit.
- § 2.2.3 Except for permits and fees which are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. Unless otherwise provided under the Contract Documents, the Owner, through the Construction Manager, shall secure and pay for the building permit. Information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work shall be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness after receiving a written request from the Contractor for such information or services. The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the Work.
- § 2.2.4 Information or services under the Owner's control shall be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in orderly progress of the Work. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.3.2.
- § 2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor will be furnished, free of charge, such copies of Drawings and Project Manuals as are reasonably necessary for execution of the Work. The Owner shall forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect.
- § 2.2.6 The Owner shall forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect. foregoing are in addition to other duties and responsibilities of the Owner enumerated herein and especially those in respect to Article 6 (Construction by Owner or by Other Contractors), Article 9 (Payments and Completion) and Article 11 (Insurance and Bonds).

§ 2.2.7 The foregoing are in addition to other duties and responsibilities of the Owner enumerated herein and especially those in respect to Article 6 (Construction by Owner or by Other Contractors), Article 9 (Payments and Completion) and Article 11 (Insurance and Bonds).

§ 2.3.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or persistently fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner, by written order signed personally or by an agent specifically so empowered by the Owner in writing, may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; thereof; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor Contractor, Architect, Construction Manager or any other person or entity. The Owner's right to stop the Work is in addition to and not in restriction or derogation of any and all remedies available to the Owner.

PAGE 10

§ 2.4.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may after such seven day period give the Contractor a second written notice to correct such deficiencies within a second seven day period. If the Contractor within such second seven day period after receipt of such second notice fails to commence and continue to correct any deficiencies, promptness the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's and their respective consultants' additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect, after consultation with the Construction Manager. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. Owner, at or prior to the date of Final Completion of the Work.

§ 2.5 OWNER'S RIGHTS CUMULATIVE

The rights of the Owner stated in this Article 2 shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights of the Owner under the Contract Documents or at law or in equity.

...

...

§ 3.2.1 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.2 and shall at once report to the Construction Manager and Architect errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. The Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor recognized such error, inconsistency or omission and knowingly failed to report it to the Construction Manager and Architect. If the Contractor performs any construction activity knowing it involves a recognized error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without such notice to the Construction Manager and Architect, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction. Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become informed of the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed including the location, condition, accessibility, layout and nature of the Project site; the generally prevailing climactic conditions; the anticipated labor supply and costs; and the availability and costs of materials, tools and equipment, and has correlated such personal observations with the requirements of the Contract

<u>Documents</u>. Neither the Contract Sum nor the Contract Time shall be adjusted as a result of a failure by the Contractor to have conducted the activities described in this Section 3.2.1.

- § 3.2.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Construction Manager and Architect at once. Any data, including elements of the Surveys, provided by the Owner to the Contractor concerning the physical characteristics or measurements of the site; access to the site or staging and storing at the site; present obstructions and conditions of structures on or near the site; locations and depths of sewers, conduits, pipes, and gaslines on or near the site; positions of sidewalks, curbs and pavements on or near the site; and other data concerning the conditions of the site and its surroundings, have been obtained from sources the Owner believes to be reliable. Accuracy of such data, however, is not guaranteed and is furnished solely for accommodation of the Contractor. Use of such data is made at the Contractor's sole risk and expense.
- § 3.2.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and submittals approved pursuant to Section 3.12. Owner assumes no contractual liability or responsibility for the physical condition or safety of the Project site or of any improvements thereon. Except as set forth in Section 10.1.2, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work.
- § 3.2.4 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and the Surveys shall at once report to the Construction Manager and Architect errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. The Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor recognized such error, inconsistency or omission and failed to report it to the Construction Manager and Architect. If the Contractor performs any construction activity knowing it involves a recognized error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without such notice to the Construction Manager and Architect, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction.
- § 3.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly inform the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect if the Contractor believes that a requirement of the Contract Documents is likely to have an adverse effect on the Project.
- § 3.2.6 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with the Conditions as defined herein or applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall review the Contract Documents and notify the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect of any such nonconformity of which the Contractor has knowledge and shall promptly report any such nonconformity to the Architect as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require, and to the Owner and the Construction Manager.
- § 3.2.7 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect at once.
- § 3.2.8 If the Contractor fails to make any report to the Architect, Construction Manager or Owner required under this Article 3, such failure shall preclude the Contractor from any subsequent claim arising from, or relating to, the factors giving rise to the Contractor's obligation to make such report and the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such reporting obligations. If the Contractor makes the reports to the Architect, Construction Manager or Owner required under this Article 3, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to the Conditions, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.
- § 3.2.9 If the Contractor reasonably believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's reports, notices or requests for information pursuant to this Article 3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.2.10 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and submittals approved pursuant to Section 3.12.

PAGE 11

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. Work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under this Contract, subject to overall coordination of the Construction Manager as provided in Sections 4.6.3 and 4.6.4. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures as are contained in the Contract Documents may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect. If the Contractor is then instructed to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall not be responsible for any loss or damage arising solely from those required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

PAGE 12

- § 3.3.5 The Contractor shall schedule and perform the Work subject to the overall coordination of the Construction Manager to administer the Work as provided in Sections 4.6.3 and 4.6.4.
- § 3.3.6 The Contractor shall protect and prevent damage to all unfinished phases of the Work.

...

- § 3.4.3 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized in accordance with Sections 3.12.9 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
- § 3.4.3.1 Approval by the Owner or Architect of any such substitution shall not relieve the Contractor requesting the substitution of responsibility for any additional costs incurred by other trades for changes made necessary to accommodate the substituted item.
- § 3.4.3.2 By making requests for substitutions based on subparagraph 3.4.2 above, the Contractor:
 - represents that the Contractor has personally investigated the proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified;
 - <u>.2</u> represents that the Contractor will provide the same warranty for the substitution that the Contractor would for that specified;
 - certifies that the cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract except the Architect's redesign costs, and waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently become apparent; and
 - .4 shall coordinate the installation of the accepted substitution, making such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.
- § 3.4.4 Directions, specifications and recommendations by manufacturers for installation, handling, storing, adjustment, and operation of their materials or equipment shall be complied with, but the Contractor shall nonetheless have the responsibility of determining whether such directions, specifications, and recommendations may safely and suitably be employed in the Work, and of notifying the Construction Manager and the Architect in advance in writing of any deviation or modification necessary for installation safety or proper operation of the item.

§ 3.5 WARRANTYWARRANTIES

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents, that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements,

including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment the Contract Documents require or explicitly permit otherwise.

§ 3.5.2 The Contractor warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects. This warranty does not apply to those defects inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require and that the Contractor reported, or was not obligated to report under Section 3.2 herein.

Substitutions not properly approved and authorized shall be considered to have failed to conform to the Contract Documents. Work, materials, or equipment which fail to perform under proper use and normal wear for intended purposes for a period of one year after date of Substantial Completion except where warranties for longer durations are called for by the Contract Documents, shall be considered defective. If required by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.3 The warranties under this Section 3.5 shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other rights of the Owner under the Contract Documents or existing in law or equity.

PAGE 13

§ 3.6.1 The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect. Owner is a tax-exempt entity. The Contractor shall be familiar with the current regulations of the Connecticut Department of Revenue Services and the sales or use tax on materials or supplies exempted by such regulations shall not be included as part of the bid or the Contract Sum. A sales tax certificate is available upon written request.

§ 3.7 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICESPERMITS, FEES NOTICES, AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND WITH OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- § 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall secure and pay for the building permit and the Contractor shall secure and pay for all other permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and which are legally required when bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Contractor understands that, in addition to the governmental authorities whose approval of the Work is required, the Work must comply with the Conditions as defined in this Section § 3.7.1. The "Conditions" are all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, orders, guidelines, standards and conditions of funding imposed on the Work and/or Project by the Agencies, as defined hereinafter.
- § 3.7.1.1 The "Agencies" are the Department of Education of the State of Connecticut (the "Department") and all other governmental authorities having regulatory or administrative jurisdiction over the Project and all representatives or designees of the Department or such other governmental authorities. The term "Agencies" shall also include any individuals or entities designated by the Department or such other governmental authorities or by the Owner to monitor or oversee compliance of the Project's energy and environmental design with the requirements of the Department or such other governmental authorities.
- § 3.7.1.2 The term "Agencies" shall also include any individual or entity not described in Section 3.7.1.1 from whom the Owner intends to request certification of the Project's energy and environmental design, to the extent included in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work.attend such meetings and site-visits, and make such submissions, as are necessary to comply with the Conditions.
- § 3.7.3 It is not the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations. However, if the Contractor observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, the Contractor shall promptly notify the

Construction Manager, Architect and Owner in writing, and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification. The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work; recorded covenants; and the Conditions.

§ 3.7.4 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations without such notice to the Construction Manager, Architect and Owner, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs. The Contractor shall not violate any zoning, set back or other locational requirements of applicable laws, codes or ordinances, or of any recorded covenants of which the Contractor has knowledge. If the Contractor observes or is told by any authorized building inspector that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, official rules or regulations, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect, Construction Manager and Owner in writing, and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate modification.

§ 3.7.5 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations; lawful orders of public authorities; or the Conditions, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs.

§ 3.7.6 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than seven (7) days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner, the Construction Manager and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.7 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.8 Upon Final Completion, the Contractor shall deliver all original permits and certificates to the Owner.

§ 3.7.9 If any governmental body having jurisdiction over the Work requires licenses or registrations for the performance of the Work, or any part thereof, the Contractor shall hold such valid licenses or registrations as may be required by law to prosecute the Work to completion. If any part of the Work for which such a license or registration is required is to be performed by Subcontractors of any tier, the Contractor shall ensure that such Subcontractors hold such valid licenses or registrations as may be required by law to prosecute said Work to completion.

PAGE 14

.3 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall shall, unless states otherwise in the Contract Documents, be included in the Contract Sum and not in the allowances;

.4 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.2 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.3.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

...

- § 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. Important communications shall be confirmed in writing. Other communications shall be similarly confirmed on written request in each case.
- § 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager, the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Construction Manager may reply within fourteen (14) days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect requires additional time to review. Failure of the Construction Manager to reply within the fourteen (14) day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- § 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a superintendent to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has a reasonable objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

PAGE 15

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information and the Construction Manager's approval-Contractor shall, within ten (10) days of the first of the Contract's award or the Preconstruction Meeting, prepare and submit for the approvals of the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, a Contractor's Construction Schedule for the Work. Such schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, Project or as requested by the Owner or the Construction Manager, shall be related to the entire Project construction schedule to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.

...

- § 3.10.3 The Contractor shall prepare and keep current, for the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval, a schedule of submittals which is coordinated with the Contractor's Construction Schedule and allows a submittal schedule within ten (10) days of the first of the Contract Award or the Preconstruction Meeting and thereafter update such schedule as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the approval of the Construction Manager and the Architect. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Construction Manager and Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- § 3.10.4 The Contractor shall conform to the most recent approved schedules.

•••

§ 3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record-copy of the Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record indicate changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Construction Manager and Architect and shall be

delivered to the Construction Manager for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

...

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, <u>Material Safety Data Sheets</u>, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

...

- § 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are required the way the Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.6.12. Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals.
- § 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review, approve and submit to the Construction Manager, in accordance with the schedule and sequence approved by the Construction Manager, review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Architect and the Construction Manager Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Contractors. Submittals made by the Contractor which Documents in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action. By the Architect without action. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.6.12.
- § 3.12. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Contractors. Submittals made by the Contractor which are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned without action.
- § 3.12.6 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Construction Manager and Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.
- § 3.12.7 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction eriteria related thereto, or will do so, and has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Construction Manager and Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.
- § 3.12.8 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Construction Manager and Architect have given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval thereof: By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

- § 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and the Construction Manager and Architect have given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals by the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval thereof.
- § 3.12.10 Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals.
- § 3.12.11 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications. Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.12 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager and Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications.

PAGE 16

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits the Conditions and applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

..

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

PAGE 17

- § 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work the Contractor shall remove from and about the Project waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials and shall clean and/or remove all stains, spots, marks, blemishes, foreign matter and dirt from surfaces of the Work and from other surfaces not a part of the Work but where such condition resulted from the Contractor's operations.
- § 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager may do so with the Owner's approval and the <u>full</u> cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

...

§ 3.17.1 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe knew that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect. losses to the Owner unless the Contractor had promptly furnished such information to the Construction Manager, the Owner and the Architect upon obtaining such knowledge or facts from which such knowledge should have been inferred.

...

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, Construction Manager's and Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is eaused in part by a party indemnified hereunder, and Architect and their respective consultants, agents, representatives, officials and employees from and against claims, suits and/or legal actions of any type by thirdparties, including without limitation claims for loss of or damage to property, personal or bodily injury, including death, and claims for losses of any type; from all judgments or decrees recovered therefore; and from all expenses for defending such claims, suits or legal actions, including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, which result or arise from the negligent acts or omissions, breaches, errors, torts or other improper unauthorized and/or unlawful acts of the Contractor; defects or breaches of warranty in, caused by, or related to the Work; and/or the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

PAGE 18

§ 3.19 MEETINGS

The Contractor shall send a qualified representative to periodic progress meetings held at such time and at such place as the Architect, Construction Manager, or the Owner shall designate in accordance with the Contract Documents and to such other meetings as are necessary to comply with the Conditions.

...

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the State of Connecticut. That person or entity is identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Architect" means the Architect or the Architect's authorized representative.

...

§ 4.6.1 The Construction Manager and Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents, and will be the Owner's representatives (1) during construction, (2) until final payment is due and (3) with the Owner's concurrence, during construction, (i) until the final payment is due, (ii) from time to time during the eorrection period described in Section 12.2. one year period described in Section 12.2, (iii) while review or certification of the Project by any of the Agencies is pending, and (iv) while any audit by the Department is ongoing. The Construction Manager and Architect will advise and consult with the Owner and will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise modified by written instrument in accordance with other provisions of the Contract.specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.6.2 The Construction Manager will determine in general that the Work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, including regularly scheduled site meetings and visits, to become familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work, and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. On the basis of the site visits, the Construction Manager shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and inform the Owner in writing of those defects and deficiencies in the Work and deviations from the

Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, that are known to the Construction Manager. Based on the Construction Manager's observations and evaluations of each Contractor's Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall review and certify the amounts due the respective Contractors and submit such application and certification to the Architect for certification pursuant to Subsection 4.6.11.

- § 4.6.3 The Construction Manager will provide for coordination of the activities of other Contractors and of the Owner's own forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors and the Construction Manager and Owner in reviewing their construction schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, other Contractors, the Construction Manager and the Owner until subsequently revised-determine in general that the Work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work.
- § 4.6.4 The Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project construction schedule provide for coordination of the activities of other Contractors and of the Owner's own forces with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors and the Construction Manager and Owner in reviewing their construction schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, other Contractors, the Construction Manager and the Owner until subsequently revised.
- § 4.6.5 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the completed Work and to determine in general if the Work is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect will keep the Owner informed of progress of the Work, and will endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work. Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project construction schedule.
- § 4.6.6 The Construction Manager, except to the extent required by Section 4.6.4, and Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility as provided in Section 3.3, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, including regularly scheduled site meetings and visits, to become to become familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work and to determine if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. Neither the Construction Manager nor the Architect will have control over or charge of or be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons performing portions However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check quality or quantity of the Work.
- § 4.6.7 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall communicate through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with other Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager and shall be contemporaneously provided On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and inform the Owner in writing of those defects and deficiencies in the Work and deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, that are known to the Architect.

- § 4.6.8 The Construction Manager will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, including final payment. The Construction Manager will assemble each of the Contractor's Applications for Payment with similar Applications from other Contractors into a Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment. After reviewing and certifying the amounts due the Contractors, the Construction Manager will submit the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment, along with the applicable Contractors' Applications and Certificates for Payment, to the Architect. Except as provided in Sections 3.3.1 and 4.6.5 hereof and in the respective contract between the Owner and the Construction Manager and Architect, the Construction Manager and Architect, will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility as provided in Section 3.3, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents provided that the Architect and the Construction Manager, as the case may be, did not know of such failure. Neither the Construction Manager nor the Architect will have control over or charge of acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons performing portions of the Work and shall not be responsible for such acts or omissions that are negligent provided that the Architect or the Construction Manager, as the case may be, did not know of such acts or omissions.
- § 4.6.9 Based on the Architect's observations and evaluations of Contractors' Applications for Payment, and the certifications of the Construction Manager, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractors and will issue a Project Certificate for Payment. Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall communicate through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect. Communications from the Construction Manager and the Contractor by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications from the Architect or the Construction Manager by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications from the Contractor by and with other Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager and shall be contemporaneously provided to the Architect.
- § 4.6.10 The Architect will have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents, and to require additional inspection or testing, in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed, but will take such action only after notifying the Construction Manager. Subject to review by the Architect, the Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager will have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.6.18 through 4.6.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Section 4.6.10 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work. Construction Manager will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, including final payment. The Construction Manager will assemble each of the Contractor's Applications for Payment with similar Applications from other Contractors into a Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment. After reviewing and certifying the amounts due the Contractors, the Construction Manager will submit the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment, along with the applicable Contractors' Applications and Certificates for Payment, to the Architect.
- § 4.6.11 The Construction Manager will receive from the Contractor and review and approve all Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, coordinate them with information received from other Contractors, and transmit to the Architect those recommended for approval. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work of the Contractor or in the activities of other Contractors, the Owner, or the Architect.Based on the Architect's observations and evaluations of Contractors' Applications for Payment, and the certifications of the Construction Manager, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractors and will issue a Project Certificate for Payment. The Architect shall include in its Certificate of Payment the certification of the Construction Manager for such payment.

§ 4.6.12 The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work of the Contractor or in the activities of the other Contractors, the Owner, or the Construction Manager, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents, and to require additional inspection or testing, in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed, but will take such action only after notifying the Construction Manager. Subject to review by the Architect, the Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager will have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.6.18 through 4.6.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Section 4.6.10 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work.

§ 4.6.13 The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, receive from the Contractor and review and approve all Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, coordinate them with information received from other Contractors, and transmit to the Architect those recommended for approval. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work of the Contractor or in the activities of other Contractors, the Owner, or the Architect.

§ 4.6.14 Following consultation with the Construction Manager, the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Construction Change Directives in accordance with Article 7 and will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of assuring conformity with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety of those construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures that are not specified by the Architect or in the Contract Documents. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.6.15 The Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all Contracts, Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives.

- § 4.6.16 The Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and final completion, and will receive and forward to the Architect written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents-Following consultation with the Construction Manager, the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Construction Change Directives in accordance with Article 7 and will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.6.
- § 4.6.17 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all Contracts, Drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction, and in addition approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.
- § 4.6.18 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon. If no agreement is made concerning the time within which interpretations required of the Architect shall be furnished in compliance with this Section 4.6, then delay shall not be recognized on account of failure by the Architect to furnish such interpretations until 15 days after written request is made for them. Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and final completion and issuing Certificates of Substantial Completion.
- § 4.6.19 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith. The Construction Manager shall receive and forward to the Architect written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- § 4.6.20 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents. Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.
- § 4.6.21 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within any time limits agreed upon or, otherwise, within seven days.
- § 4.6.22 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of those interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith and that were necessitated by a reason other than an act or omission of the Architect.
- § 4.6.23 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.6.24 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise within seven days. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific element of the Contract Documents in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

§ 4.7 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 4.7.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Claims must be made by written notice. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

§ 4.7.2 Decision of Architect. Claims, including those alleging an error or omission by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be referred initially to the Architect for action as provided in Section 4.8. A decision by the Architect, as provided in Section 4.8.4, shall be required as a condition precedent to arbitration or litigation of a Claim between the Contractor and Owner as to all such matters arising prior to the date final payment is due, regardless of (1) whether such matters relate to execution and progress of the Work or (2) the extent to which the Work has been completed. The decision by the Architect in response to a Claim shall not be a condition precedent to arbitration or litigation in the event (1) the position of Architect is vacant, (2) the Architect has not received evidence or has failed to render a decision within agreed time limits, (3) the Architect has failed to take action required under Section 4.8.4 within 30 days after the Claim is made, (4) 45 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Architect or (5) the Claim relates to a mechanic's lien.

§ 4.7.3 Time Limits on Claims. Claims by either party must be made within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later. Claims must be made by written notice. An additional Claim made after the initial Claim has been implemented by Change Order will not be considered unless submitted in a timely manner.

§ 4.7.4 Continuing Contract Performance. Pending final resolution of a Claim including arbitration, unless otherwise agreed in writing the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 4.7.5 Waiver of Claims: Final Payment. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from:

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
- 3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

§ 4.7.6 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions. If conditions are encountered at the site which are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, then notice by the observing party shall be given to the other party promptly before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall so notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. Claims by either party in opposition to such determination must be made within 21 days after the Architect has given notice of the decision. If the Owner and Contractor cannot agree on an adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the adjustment shall be referred to the Architect for initial determination, subject to further proceedings pursuant to Section 4.8.

§ 4.7.7 Claims for Additional Cost. If the Contractor wishes to make Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required

for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.3. If the Contractor believes additional cost is involved for reasons including but not limited to (1) a written interpretation from the Architect, (2) an order by the Owner to stop the Work where the Contractor was not at fault, (3) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect, (4) failure of payment by the Owner, (5) termination of the Contract by the Owner, (6) Owner's suspension or (7) other reasonable grounds, Claim shall be filed in accordance with the procedure established herein.

§ 4.7.8 Claims for Additional Time.

§ 4.7.8.1 If the Contractor wishes to make Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay only one Claim is necessary.

§ 4.7.8.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time and could not have been reasonably anticipated, and that weather conditions had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 4.7.9 Injury or Damage to Person or Property. If either party to the Contract suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, of any of the other party's employees or agents, or of others for whose acts such party is legally liable, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after first observance. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter. If a Claim for additional cost or time related to this Claim is to be asserted, it shall be filed as provided in Sections 4.7.7 or 4.7.8.

§ 4.8 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 4.8.1 The Architect will review Claims and take one or more of the following preliminary actions within ten days of receipt of a Claim: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant, (2) submit a schedule to the parties indicating when the Architect expects to take action, (3) reject the Claim in whole or in part, stating reasons for rejection, (4) recommend approval of the Claim by the other party or (5) suggest a compromise. The Architect may also, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim.

§ 4.8.2 If a Claim has been resolved, the Architect will prepare or obtain appropriate documentation.

§ 4.8.3 If a Claim has not been resolved, the party making the Claim shall, within ten days after the Architect's preliminary response, take one or more of the following actions: (1) submit additional supporting data requested by the Architect, (2) modify the initial Claim or (3) notify the Architect that the initial Claim stands.

§ 4.8.4 If a Claim has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of further evidence presented by the parties or requested by the Architect, the Architect will notify the parties in writing that the Architect's decision will be made within seven days, which decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to arbitration. Upon expiration of such time period, the Architect will render to the parties the Architect's written decision relative to the Claim, including any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. If there is a surety and there appears to be a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Architect may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 4.9 ARBITRATION

§ 4.9.1 Controversies and Claims Subject to Arbitration. Any controversy or Claim arising out of or related to the Contract, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof, except controversies or Claims relating to aesthetic effect and except those waived as provided for in Section 4.7.5. Such controversies or Claims upon which the Architect has given notice and rendered a decision as provided in Section 4.8.4 shall be subject to arbitration upon written demand of either party. Arbitration may be commenced when 45 days have passed after a Claim has been referred to the Architect as provided in Section 4.7 and no decision has been rendered.

§ 4.9.2 Rules and Notices for Arbitration. Claims between the Owner and Contractor not resolved under Section 4.8 shall, if subject to arbitration under Section 4.9.1, be decided by arbitration in accordance with the Construction

Industry Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association currently in effect, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. Notice of demand for arbitration shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor and with the American Arbitration Association, and copies shall be filed with the Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 4.9.3 Contract Performance During Arbitration. During arbitration proceedings, the Owner and Contractor shall comply with Section 4.7.4.

§ 4.9.4 When Arbitration May Be Demanded. Demand for arbitration of any Claim may not be made until the earlier of (1) the date on which the Architect has rendered a final written decision on the Claim, (2) the tenth day after the parties have presented evidence to the Architect or have been given reasonable opportunity to do so, if the Architect has not rendered a final written decision by that date, or (3) any of the five events described in Section 4.7.2.

§ 4.9.4.1 When a written decision of the Architect states that (1) the decision is final but subject to arbitration and (2) a demand for arbitration of a Claim covered by such decision must be made within 30 days after the date on which the party making the demand receives the final written decision, then failure to demand arbitration within said 30 days' period shall result in the Architect's decision becoming final and binding upon the Owner and Contractor. If the Architect renders a decision after arbitration proceedings have been initiated, such decision may be entered as evidence, but shall not supersede arbitration proceedings unless the decision is acceptable to all parties concerned.

§ 4.9.4.2 A demand for arbitration shall be made within the time limits specified in Sections 4.9.1 and 4.9.4 and Section 4.9.4.1 as applicable, and in other cases within a reasonable time after the Claim has arisen, and in no event shall it be made after the date when institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on such Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations as determined pursuant to Section 13.7.

§ 4.9.5 Limitation on Consolidation or Joinder. No arbitration arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents shall include, by consolidation or joinder or in any other manner, the Construction Manager, the Architect, or the Construction Manager's or Architect's employees or consultants, except by written consent containing specific reference to the Agreement and signed by the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner, Contractor and any other person or entity sought to be joined. No arbitration shall include, by consolidation or joinder or in any other manner, parties other than the Owner, Contractor, other Contractors as described in Article 6 and other persons substantially involved in a common question of fact or law whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration. No persons or entities other than the Owner, Contractor or other Contractors as defined in Section 3.1.2 shall be included as an original third party or additional third party to an arbitration whose interest or responsibility is insubstantial. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of a dispute not described therein or with a person or entity not named or described therein. The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 4.9.6 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims. A party who files a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded. When a party fails to include a Claim through oversight, inadvertence or excusable neglect, or when a Claim has matured or been acquired subsequently, the arbitrator or arbitrators may permit amendment.

§ 4.9.7 Judgment on Final Award. The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

PAGE 21

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager for review by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Construction Manager will promptly reply may reply within fourteen (14) days to the Contractor in writing stating

(1) whether or not the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. or entity, or (2) that the Owner or the Architect require additional time for review. Failure of the Construction Manager to reply promptly within the fourteen day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.1.1 To facilitate and expedite the investigations of such proposed persons or entities, the Contractor shall submit a statement in writing in sufficient detail to establish that each has the capability to carry out the portion of the Work such person or entity is proposing to provide. All such submittals shall include a list of principal personnel of any such entity, and an analysis of the financial condition, construction plant, equipment and facilities of any such person or entity.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has no reasonable objection. The Contractor shall terminate any contract with a person or entity to whom the Owner has a reasonable objection. If such proposed and rejected Subcontractor or such terminated Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost difference, if any, occasioned by such change and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not change If the Contractor wishes to substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect makes reasonable objection to such change selected, the parties shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.

PAGE 22

§ 5.3.1 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors. Any part of the Work performed for the Contractor by a Subcontractor shall be pursuant to a written Subcontract between the Contractor and Subcontractor, which shall be prepared on a form of Subcontract reasonably satisfactory to the Owner in all respects. The Owner shall be a third party beneficiary of all contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractor and all such contracts shall require that the Owner be a third party beneficiary of all contracts between Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors. Copies of all Subcontractor bids or proposals shall, upon request of the Owner, be submitted to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect.

§ 5.3.2 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under

the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

- § 5.3.3 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for coordinating and expediting the work of all Subcontractors, and shall employ the necessary and qualified personnel to produce the required quality of labor and materials, to prevent delays in the progress of the Project. The Contractor shall afford each trade with all reasonable opportunities for the installation of its work and for the storage and handling of its materials. The Contractor shall include in the Contractor's bid, any work, in connection with the mechanical trades, to be done by other trades under the Contractor's direct control.
- § 5.3.4 Within five (5) calendar days after payment to Contractor by the Owner, the Contractor shall pay any amounts due any Subcontractor, whether for labor performed or materials furnished when such labor or material has been included in requisition submitted by such Contractor and paid by Owner. The Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Owner of any claim or demand by a Subcontractor claiming that any amount is due to such Subcontractor or claiming any default by the Contractor in any of the Contractor's obligations to such Subcontractor.
- § 5.3.5 The Contractor shall include in each of the subcontracts a provision requiring each Subcontractor to pay any amounts due to any Sub-subcontractors, whether for labor performed or materials furnished, within five (5) days after such Subcontractor receives a payment from the Contractor which encompasses labor or materials furnished by such Sub-subcontractor and a provision requiring each Subcontractor to promptly give notice to the Contractor of any claim or demand by a Sub-subcontractor claiming that any amount is due to such Sub-subcontractor or claiming any default by such Subcontractor in any of its obligations to such Sub-subcontractor which notice the Contractor shall promptly relay to the Owner.

PAGE 23

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. The Contractor agrees to execute any and all other documents required to effect this assignment.

- § 5.4.2 If the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted adjusted, provided, however, that no such adjustment will be made to the compensation of any Subcontractor who is compensated as a proportion of the total project cost.
- § 5.4.3 Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity.

• • •

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, which include persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager. The Owner further reserves the right to award other contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.in Article 15 hereof.

•••

§ 6.1.3 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, the Owner shall be deemed to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights which apply to the Contractor under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in this Article 6 and in Articles 3, 10, 11 and 12.

- § 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to completed construction or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or other Contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5. Upon the Owner's request, the Contractor shall defend any proceedings brought against the Owner by any separate contractor on account of any damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor.
- § 6.2.5 Claims and other disputes and matters in question between the Contractor and other Contractors shall be subject to the provisions of Section 4.7 provided the other Contractors have reciprocal obligations. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a separate contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a separate contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.
- § 6.2.6 The Owner and other Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14. Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to completed construction or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or other Contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.
- § 6.2.7 Claims and other disputes and matters in question between the Contractor and other Contractors shall be subject to the provisions of Article 15 provided the other Contractors have reciprocal obligations.
- § 6.2.8 The Owner and other Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

PAGE 24

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone. Owner or Architect.

...

§ 7.2.2 Methods used in determining adjustments to the Contract Sum may include those listed in Section 7.3.3.

PAGE 25

- .4 as provided in Section 7.3.6.7.3.7.
- § 7.3.4 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Construction Manager and Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

- § 7.3.5 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order. Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- § 7.3.6 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the method and the adjustment shall be determined by the Construction Manager on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.6 shall be limited to the following:
 - .1 costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
 - .2 costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed:
 - .3 rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others:
 - .4 costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
- .5 additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change. A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.
- § 7.3.7 Pending final determination of cost to the Owner, amounts not in dispute may be included in Applications for Payment. The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Construction Manager. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the method and the adjustment shall be determined by the Construction Manager on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:
 - .1 costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers compensation insurance;
 - .2 costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
 - .3 rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
 - 4 costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
 - .5 additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.
- § 7.3.8 If the Owner and Contractor do not agree with the adjustment in Contract Time or the method for determining it, the adjustment or the method shall be referred to the Construction Manager for determination. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment which will be certified by the Construction Manager and Architect as outlined in Section 4.6 hereof. Such certification by the Construction Manager and Architect shall be for the amount they determine, in their respective professional judgments, to be necessary for the Contractor to continue the Work.

The interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

- § 7.3.9 When the Owner and Contractor agree with the determination made by the Construction Manager concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately issued through the Construction Manager and shall be recorded by preparation and execution of an appropriate Change Order. The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Construction Manager. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.
- § 7.3.10 If the Owner and Contractor do not agree with the adjustment in Contract Time or the method for determining it, the adjustment or the method shall be referred to the Construction Manager for determination.
- § 7.3.11 When the Owner and Contractor agree with the determination made by the Construction Manager concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Construction Manager will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

PAGE 26

§ 7.4.1 The Architect will have authority to Owner may, and the Architect has the authority to, order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order signed by the Owner or Architect with notice to the other and issued through the Construction Manager and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly. Contractor.

...

- § 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to receiving written notice to so commence from the Owner or prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance. Unless the date of commencement is established by a notice to proceed given by the Owner, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing not less than five days or other agreed period before commencing the Work to permit the timely filing of mortgages, mechanic's liens and other security interests.
- § 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time. If provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall begin work on each separate phase of the Work only upon written notice from the Owner.
- § 8.2.4 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

...

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner's own forces, Construction Manager, Architect, any of the other Contractors or an employee of any of them, or by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control, or by delay authorized by the Owner pending arbitration, or by other causes which the Architect, based on the recommendation of the Construction Manager, determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine. Nothing in this Section 8.3.1 shall absolve the Construction Manager or Architect of liability for delays due to the negligence of the Construction Manager or Architect or their employees or consultants, or a failure by the Construction Manager or Architect or by their employees or consultants to comply with their respective agreements with the Owner or with the Contract Documents.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Section 4.7. Article 15.

...

§ 8.3.4 Time is of the essence in completion of the Work by the Contractor.

PAGE 27

§ 9.2.1 Before the first Application for Payment, Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, through the Construction Manager, a schedule of values allocated to various portions of the Work, within thirty (30) days of the first of the Contract Award or the Preconstruction Meeting, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

٠..

§ 9.3.1 At least fifteen days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager an itemized Application for Payment for Work completed in accordance with the schedule of values. prepared in accordance with the schedule of values if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting shall reflect retainage if provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

...

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work. Provided that the Owner shall have paid to the Contractor all amounts properly due and owing under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from any liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances filed by the Contractor, any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or anyone claiming by, through or under them.

...

- § 9.4.2 Within seven days after the Architect's receipt of the Project Application for Payment, the Construction Manager and Architect will either issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Construction Manager and Architect determine is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Construction Manager's and Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1. Such notification will be forwarded to the Contractor by the Construction Manager. <u>Issuance of a Certificate for Payment by the Architect is a recommendation only;</u> payment to the Contractor of amounts certified in a Certificate for Payment is subject to the Owner's approval.
- § 9.4.3 The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will constitute representations made separately by the Construction Manager and Architect to the Owner, based on their individual observations at the site <u>as provided in the Contract Documents</u> and <u>on the data comprising the Application for Payment submitted by the Contractor, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Construction Manager's and Architect's knowledge, information and belief, <u>Work has progressed to the point</u> indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing</u>

representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager or Architect. The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation-representation, solely from the Construction Manager and the Architect to the Owner, that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Construction Manager or Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed the Contractor's construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment or (4) made examination to ascertain ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment shall be a recommendation only, subject to the Owner's approval of payment.

PAGE 28

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld. The Owner shall not be deemed to be in default by reason of withholding payment while any of the above grounds remain uncured, nor shall any interest accrue or be payable with respect to any payments so withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Construction Manager or the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect and such payment will be reflected on the next Certificate for Payment.

...

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor, upon no later than five days after receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

PAGE 29

§ 9.6.4 The Owner and Construction Manager have the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. The Owner and Construction Manager may contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner, Construction Manager nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 <u>Payment Contractor payments</u> to material <u>and equipment</u> suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, <u>filing of a final grant application with the Department</u>, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

...

§ 9.7.1 If, through no fault of the Contractor, 1) the Construction Manager and Architect do not issue a Project Certificate for Payment within fourteen days after the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application a properly submitted Application for Payment and do not provide the Contractor with a written explanation of the reason for withholding such Certificate for Payment or 2) the Owner does not pay the Contractor

within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount <u>properly</u> certified by the Construction Manager and Architect or awarded by arbitration, then the Contractor may, upon seven and the Owner does not provide the Contractor with a written explanation of the reason for so withholding payment or if the Owner does not so pay an amount awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon fourteen additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing owing, or an explanation of the reason for withholding such payment, has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, which shall be accomplished as provided in Article 7.

PAGE 30

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.11-11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager.

. . .

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Construction Manager and Architect so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect through the Construction Manager prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims. The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner as provided in Section 4.7.5.

§ 9.10.4 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment. Such waivers shall be in addition to the waiver described in Section 4.7.5. Article 15.

PAGE 31

§ 10.1.2 In the event the Contractor encounters on the site material reasonably believed to be asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the Owner and Contractor if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or when it has been rendered harmless, by written agreement of the Owner and Contractor, or in accordance with final determination by the Architect on which arbitration has not been demanded, or by arbitration under Article 4. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§ 10.1.2.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents the Contractor shall immediately report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and the Architect in writing and take reasonable precautions to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons

resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB). If such reasonable precautions will be inadequate to so prevent foreseeable bodily injury and death, the Contractor shall, immediately stop Work in the affected area.

- § 10.1.2.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, any Work that has been stopped in the affected area shall resume. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately. Termination of the Contract by the Owner due to the discovery of Hazardous Materials on the Project site shall be Termination for Cause. The term "rendered harmless" shall be interpreted to mean that levels of hazardous materials including, but not limited to asbestos and polychlorinated biphenyl, are less than any applicable exposure standards set forth in OSHA regulations. In no event, however, shall the Owner have any responsibility for any substance or material that is brought to the Project site by the Contractor, any Subcontractor or any materialman or supplier or any entity for whom any of them is responsible. The Contractor agrees not to use any fill or other materials to be incorporated into the Work which are hazardous, toxic or comprised of any items that are hazardous or toxic, except to the extent provided in Section 10.1.2.7.
- § 10.1.2.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, except to the extent caused in whole or in part by the fault or negligent acts or omissions of the party seeking indemnity or to such party's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or to give notice to the Owner of those Hazardous Materials on the site that are not addressed in the Contract Documents of which such party has knowledge. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 10.1.4.
- § 10.1.2.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.1.2 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault, negligence or failure to comply with the Contract Documents in the use and handling of such materials or substances.
- § 10.1.2.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and improperly handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.
- § 10.1.2.6 If, without negligence or intentional acts on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of properly performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.
- § 10.1.2.7 The Contractor, when it will be providing, using, storing, delivering or disposing of any toxic, hazardous or potentially dangerous materials, shall advise in writing, and receive the written approval of, the Owner of the use of such hazardous materials in advance of conducting any Work and the Contractor is responsible for protecting its own employees, those of the Owner, and all its employees and agents from the hazards associated with such materials. The Contractor shall furnish written directions, precautions or training, provided or made available from the supplier of the materials, or other acceptable source, for use by all persons who may be subjected to the hazard. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws. The Contractor shall dispose of any hazardous or toxic substances in accordance with all applicable regulations or laws, including E.P.A. and D.O.T., and shall provide the Owner with the appropriate generator E.P.A. number. The Contractor shall perform all required procedures necessary to insure that there will be no discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or

filtration of any hazardous or toxic waste on the site caused by its operations. The Contractor is responsible for any and all costs and liabilities associated with the clean up of any such spillage, etc., or as required by regulating authorities having jurisdiction, and holds the Owner and its employees and agents harmless against any current or future liabilities resulting from such incidents.

§ 10.1.2.8 All material and equipment furnished under the Contract shall be free of asbestos and polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB). Any material or equipment containing these hazardous materials shall be considered defective and shall be removed by the Contractor at the Contractor's sole expense.

§ 10.1.3 The Contractor shall not be required pursuant to Article 7 to perform without consent any Work relating to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB).

§ 10.1.4 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Owner, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Owner or anyone for whose acts the Owner may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 10.1.4.

§ 10.1.5 If reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing. The Owner, Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect shall then proceed in the same manner described in Section 10.1.2.

§ 10.1.6 The Owner shall be responsible for obtaining the services of a licensed laboratory to verify a presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to verify that it has been rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not any of them has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If the Contractor, Construction Manager or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor, the Construction Manager and the Architect have no reasonable objection.

PAGE 32

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, comply with and give notices required by the Conditions and applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

PAGE 33

§ 10.2.4.1 When there are indications that the use of explosives or other hazardous materials, equipment or unusual methods is necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall give the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect reasonable advance notice of the conditions.

§ 10.2.4.2 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the handling, storage and use of explosive or other hazardous materials when their use is permitted.

§ 10.2.4.3 The Contractor shall not bring explosives onto the site or use such in the Work without the prior written permission of the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner. For such use, the Contractor shall obtain necessary permits with copies to the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect with certificates indicating proper and adequate insurance.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable that is unrelated to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

. . .

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety-cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 The Contractor shall at all times provide protection against weather (rain, wind, storms or heat) so as to maintain all Work, materials, apparatus and fixtures free from damage. At the end of the day's work, all new Work likely to be damaged shall be reasonably protected against such weather.

§ 10.2.9 The Contractor shall provide adequate fire protection for all operations associated with the Work, and such protection must meet all applicable federal (including OSHA), State and municipal regulations.

§ 10.2.10 The Contractor shall remove and replace with new work, at Contractor's own expense, any Work damaged by failure to provide protection pursuant to Sections 10.2.8 and 10.2.9.

§ 10.2.11 The Contractor shall be responsible, to the extent not covered by insurance, for damage, loss or liability due to theft or vandalism to the Work and stored materials when work is not in progress at night, on weekends or holidays.

§ 10.2.12 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding twenty-one (21) days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

...

§ 10.3.1 In an emergency affecting safety or persons or property, property during which it is infeasible for the Contractor to consult with the Owner, Construction Manager and/or Architect, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Section 4.7 and Article 7-Article 15 and Article 7. The Contractor shall promptly notify insurers as applicable, and the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner of the emergency. Immediately thereafter, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner a written report including description of circumstances of the emergency and details of actions taken.

PAGE 34

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such <u>insurance</u>, <u>including commercial general liability insurance</u>, <u>automobile liability insurance</u>, <u>worker's compensation insurance</u> and <u>such other forms of insurance</u> as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's

operations <u>and completed operations</u> under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

claims under workers' workers compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the Work to be performed;

..

- § 11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment.payment and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of the Work and for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors to maintain the same types of insurance the Contractor is required to maintain under the Contract Documents in amounts approved by the Owner.
- § 11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be submitted to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Owner with a copy to the Architect prior to commencement of the Work. These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Section 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness in accordance with the Contractor's information and belief. The Owner, the Town, the Board of Education, and their employees and agents shall be named as Additional Insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis to all policies required under this Section 11.1, other than Workers Compensation. These requirements shall be clearly stated in the remarks section on the Contractor's Certificate of Insurance.
- § 11.1.4 Insurance required under this Section 11.1shall be written with Carriers approved in the State of Connecticut and with a minimum Best's Rating of A-. In addition, all Carriers are subject to approval by the Owner.

§ 11.1.5 Certificates of Insurance

- § 11.1.5.1 Before commencing the Construction Manager's services, the Contractor shall file with the Owner and the Construction Manager certificates of insurance for the required insurance and shall update such certificates throughout the duration of this Agreement and during any additional period specified in this Agreement.
- § 11.1.5.2 An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2. and, thereafter, upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.
- § 11.1.5.3 Certificates of Insurance required under this Section 11.1.5 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner.
- § 11.1.6 If the Contractor fails to purchase or maintain or to require its Subcontractors to purchase and maintain the liability insurance specified by Paragraph 11.1.1, the Owner may (but shall not be obligated to) purchase such insurance on the Contractor's or Subcontractor's behalf and shall be entitled to deduct the amount paid from the Contract Sum.
- § 11.1.7 The Contractor shall require its subcontractors to maintain the same types of insurance the Contractor is required to maintain under this Section 11.1 and the Contract Documents, in amounts approved by the Owner.

PAGE 35

- § 11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum as well as subsequent modifications thereto for the entire Work-Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis without voluntary optional deductibles. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is earlier. Intercept Insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Subsubcontractors in the Work. Project.
- § 11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall insure-include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire and extended coverage (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Coverage for other perils shall not be required unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

...

- § 11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires minimum deductibles and such deductibles are identified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles. If the Owner or insurer increases the required minimum deductibles above the amounts so identified or if the Owner elects to purchase this insurance with voluntary deductible amounts, the Owner shall be responsible for payment of the additional deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs not covered because of such increased or voluntary deductibles.
- § 11.3.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, this This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site after written approval of the Owner at the value established in the approval, site, and also portions of the Work in transit.
- § 11.3.1.5 The insurance required by this Section 11.3 is not intended to cover machinery, tools or equipment owned or rented by the Contractor which are utilized in the performance of the Work but not incorporated into the permanent improvements. The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense, provide insurance coverage for owned or rented machinery, tools or equipment which shall be subject to the provisions of Section 11.3.7. Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

PAGE 36

§ 11.3.3 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused unrelated to the Contractor's fault, negligence or failure comply with the Contract Documents.

...

§ 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or in accordance with an arbitration award in which case the procedure shall be as provided in Section 4.9. as determined in accordance

with the method of binding dispute resolution selected in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor. If after such loss no other special agreement is made, replacement of damaged property shall be covered by appropriate Change Order.

§ 11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection be made, arbitrators shall be chosen as provided in Section 4.9. The the dispute shall be resolved in the manner selected by the Owner and Contractor as the method of binding dispute resolution in the Agreement. If the Owner and Contractor have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Owner as fiduciary shall, in that case, make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with directions of such arbitrators. If distribution of insurance proceeds by arbitration is required, the arbitrators will direct such distribution.

§ 11.3.11 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

PAGE 37

§ 11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall permit authorize a copy to be made-furnished.

...

- § 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Construction Manager's or Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by either, be uncovered for their observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.
- § 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Construction Manager or Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Construction Manager or Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs and the cost of correction unless the condition was caused by the Owner or one of the other Contractors in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

...

- § 12.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly and at its sole expense correct Work rejected by the Construction Manager or Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. Nothing is this Section 12.2.1 shall absolve the Construction Manager and the Architect of their liability for any failure on their respective parts to fulfill their obligations under their respective contracts with the Owner.
- § 12.2.2 If, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition.

This period of one year shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance completion of that portion of the Work. This obligation under this Section 12.2.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

PAGE 38

§ 12.2.7 AUDITS

Upon request of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, the Contractor will cooperate, and secure the cooperation of all Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors, and assist the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and the Department during any audit of the Project conducted by the Owner or the Department at any time after Substantial Completion.

...

§ 13.1.1 The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located. State of Connecticut.

...

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party The Contractor may not assign the Contract without the Owner's prior written consent, which consent the Owner may withhold in its absolute discretion. If the Contractor attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party the Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate an assignment by the Owner.

...

§ 13.3.1 Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail or by courier service providing proof of delivery, to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

§ 13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.law or in equity.

PAGE 39

- § 13.4.3 Submission by the Owner of a final grant application to the Department shall not constitute a waiver of any Claims by the Owner.
- § 13.4.4 No provision contained in the Contract Documents shall create or give to third parties any claim or right of action against the Owner or the Contractor except as specifically provided herein.
- § 13.5.1 Tests, inspections inspections, certifications and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction shall be made at an appropriate time. shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by the Conditions, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an

independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager and Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Construction Manager and Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals which do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

- § 13.5.2 If the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Construction Manager and Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Construction Manager and Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Construction Manager and Architect may observe such procedures. The Owner shall bear such costs except as provided in Section 13.5.3.13.5.3 and 13.5.4.
- § 13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses the inspections and tests conducted under this Section 13.5 reveal failure in a portion of the Work, the Owner may order the inspection and testing, at the Contractor's expense, of any and all portions of the Work that are identical or similar to the failing portion.
- § 13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect. If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 through 13.5.3 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- § 13.5.5 If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing. Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect.
- § 13.5.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work. If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.
- § 13.5.7 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.7 COMMENCEMENT OF STATUTORY LIMITATION PERIOD TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement within the time period specified by applicable law.

§ 13.8 If any provision of this Agreement or any other contracts among the Contract Documents is found to be invalid or illegal by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect and, and the parties agree to substitute for the invalid provision the provision within the bounds of the law which most clearly effectuates the legal and economic intent of the invalid provision.

§ 13.7.1 As between the Owner and Contractor:

- .1 Before Substantial Completion. As to acts or failures to act occurring prior to the relevant date of Substantial Completion, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any alleged cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than such date of Substantial Completion;
- .2 Between Substantial Completion and Final Certificate for Payment. As to acts or failures to act occurring subsequent to the relevant date of Substantial Completion and prior to issuance of the final Certificate for Payment, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any alleged cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than the date of issuance of the final Certificate for Payment; and
- After Final Certificate for Payment. As to acts or failures to act occurring after the relevant date of issuance of the final Certificate for Payment, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any alleged cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than the date of any act or failure to act by the Contractor pursuant to any warranty provided under Section 3.5, the date of any correction of the Work or failure to correct the Work by the Contractor under Section 12.2, or the date of actual commission of any other act or failure to perform any duty or obligation by the Contractor or Owner, whichever occurs last.

PAGE 40

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a <u>prior</u> period of 30-90 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

...

.3 because the Construction Manager or Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.2, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; Documents and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding such payment;

...

.5 the Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor promptly, upon the Contractor's request, reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.1.repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters material to the progress of the Work.

§ 14.1.2 If one of the above reasons exists, the Contractor may, upon seven-thirty additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit and damages. including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages. The notice of termination must state with specificity the means by which the Owner may cure its nonperformance, and the Contractor may not terminate this Agreement if, within thirty days of the notice, the Owner substantially takes such curative measures.

§ 14.1.3 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has persistently failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.2.

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may may, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to the Owner under the Contract Documents or at law or in equity terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- 2.1 persistently or repeatedly refuses or institutes proceedings or consents to proceedings requesting relief or arrangement under the Federal Bankruptcy Act or any similar or applicable Federal or state law, or if a petition under any Federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law is filed against the Contractor and such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days from the date of said filing, or if the Contractor admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver, liquidator, trustee or assignee is appointed on account of its bankruptcy or insolvency; or if a receiver of all or any substantial portion of the Contractor's properties is appointed;
- abandons the Work; or if it fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to prosecute promptly and diligently the Work;
- fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 materials for the Work;
- 4 submits an Application for Payment, sworn statement, waiver of lien, affidavit or document of any nature whatsoever which is intentionally falsified;
- fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the Contract Documents and the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;

4___

- otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents: <u>Documents</u>: or
- if a mechanic's or materialmen's lien or notice of lien is filed against any part of the Work or the site of the Project and not promptly bonded or insured over by the Contractor after the receipt of notice thereof in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Owner.
- § 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, after consultation with the Construction Manager, and upon certification by the Architect-Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:
 - .1 <u>exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;</u>

PAGE 41

finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient.expedient and, upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

••

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall, upon application, be certified by the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager, be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 SUSPENSION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

...

§ 14.3.1.1 An adjustment shall be made for increases in the cost of performance of the Contract, including profit on the increased cost of performance, caused by suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

- .1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.
- § 14.3.2 An adjustment shall be made for increases in the cost of performance of the Contract, including profit on the increased cost of performance, caused by suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:
 - .1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract. TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.3.2.1 The Owner may, upon seven days' written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Contract at the Owner's convenience and without cause so long as the Owner pays the Contractor for all Work performed by the Contractor to the date of termination, including reasonable costs actually incurred by the Contractor in terminating its performance. The Owner may, at its sole discretion, upon the Contractor executing such confirmatory assignments as the Owner shall request, accept and assume all of the Contractor's obligations under all Subcontracts executed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents which may accrue after the date of such termination and which the Contractor has incurred in good faith in connection with the Work.

§ 14.3.2.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall:

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.
- § 14.3.2.3 Upon such termination, the Contractor shall recover as Contractor's sole remedy, payment for Work properly performed in connection with the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date of termination and for items properly and timely fabricated off the Project site, delivered and stored in accordance with the Owner's instructions. The Contractor hereby waives and forfeits all other claims for payment and damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profits.
- § 14.3.2.4 The Owner shall be credited for (1) payment previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, (2) claims which the Owner has against the Contractor under the Contract, and (3) the value of the materials, supplies, equipment or other items that are to be disposed of by the Contractor that are part of the contract sum.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 DEFINITION

§ 15.1.1 A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

§ 15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make

payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME

§ 15.1.5.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.5.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, 11.3.9, and 11.3.10, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim arising prior to the date final payment is due, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker with no decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Construction Manager and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation within 60 days of the initial decision. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the

demand fails to file for mediation within the time required, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.3 MEDIATION

- § 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract except those waived as provided for in Section 9.10.4shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.
- § 15.3.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 BINDING DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- § 15.4.1 If the parties do not resolve a dispute through mediation pursuant to Section 15.3, all disputes shall be subject to determination by a court of competent jurisdiction, except as provided in Section 15.4.2. The venue for such court action shall be Hartford, Connecticut
- § 15.4.2 The Owner, at its sole discretion and option, may elect to have all claims, disputes or other matters in question between the parties to this Agreement decided by binding arbitration. In the event of such an election by the Owner pursuant to this Section 8.2.5, the provisions of this Section 15.4.2 shall apply.
- § 15.4.2.1 In the event the Owner elects for binding arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4.2, any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration with a dispute resolution administrator acceptable to the Owner. Such arbitration, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement, provided that any arbitration proceedings under this Agreement shall be brought in the Town of Glastonbury, Connecticut or such other location in the Greater Hartford area as is acceptable to the Owner. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration.
- § 15.4.2.2 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation and within a reasonable time after the claim, dispute or other matter in question has arisen, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the claim, dispute or other matter in question.
- § 15.4.2.2 The foregoing agreement by the Contractor to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement shall be specifically enforceable in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.
- § 15.4.2.3 The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.2.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER

§ 15.4.2.4.1 The Owner, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.2.4.2 The Owner, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 14.3.3 Adjustments made in the cost of performance may have a mutually agreed fixed or percentage fee.

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ - 2003

I, hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this under Order No. 1000381180_5 from AIA Contract Documents software and document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A201/C	certification at 15:53:18 on 06/18/2009 d that in preparing the attached final CMa TM – 1992 - General Conditions of
the Contract for Construction where the Construction Manager is NOT a Cosoftware, other than those additions and deletions shown in the associated A	
(Signed)	-
(Title)	•
(Dated)	•